

Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System (PECS) User Guide



Version 5.0

November 2014

**Department of Veterans Affairs
Office of Information and Technology (OIT)
Product Development**

Document Control Section

Revision History

Date	Revised Pages	Patch Number	Description of Change
11/17/2014	x 70 96 99 123, 141, 169	PREC*5.0*1	Added blank page Updated internal document links Updated internal document links Updated missing linked screen capture Removed unnecessary link Brian Holihan
11/17/2014	8 16 63 66 68 112 117 163	PREC*5.0*1	Clarified sentence describing the Pre-Production and Production environments. Clarified sentence on Customize Settings; corrected missing linked screen capture. Added quotation marks to "Display in Query" for clarity. Removed extra space between sentence and period. Changed "an" to "a" Removed extra space between sentence and period. Clarified sentence . Removed extra period. Brian Holihan

Date	Revised Pages	Patch Number	Description of Change
11/17/2014	2 6 8 12 14 19 30 34 51, 60, 62 16 All	PREC*5.0*1	Updated link Removed extra text Removed extra text Removed asterisk Switched spell-out of DDI to first use Removed extraneous parenthetical statement Provided definition for DRC Provided list of options Updated reference links Removed extraneous section Page numbers updated
11/14/2014	89, 124 47-49 All	PREC*5.0*1	Changed section names so that the text would fit on the TOC Removed strange section of linked text causing multiple instances of the same text and graphics Updated referenced page numbers All references to FDB MedKnowledge Framework were reverted to FDB-DIF to correct an inaccuracy; the product name does not change until the 4.x series, not the 3.3 version of the FDB product deployed with PECS v5.0. Brian Holihan
11/13/2014	vii ix – xiv xv - xviii	PREC*5.0*1	Added blank page so that TOC starts on an odd page, separate from Revision History Updated TOC page numbers Updated List of Figures page numbers Brian Holihan

Date	Revised Pages	Patch Number	Description of Change
11/13/2014	vi vi 51 73 80	PREC*5.0*1	Updated Revision History Removed blank page so TOC starts on odd page Removed extra bullet item Added blank page so Section 8 starts on odd page Removed blank page and stray text; fixed hyperlink Brian Holihan
11/12/2014	All	PREC*5.0*1	Updates for PECS v5.0 Brian Holihan
07/18/2014	All	PREC*3.0*1	Changed date to real release date (month) Marella Colyvas
05/30/2014	All	PREC*3.0*1	Reviewed and fixed typos from search and replace Marella Colyvas
05/27/2014	i-vi; all	PREC*3.0*1	Changed format of Revision History pages; changed FDB-DIF to FDB MedKnowledge Framework Marella Colyvas
05/08/2014	All	PREC*3.0*1	Made additional changes per CPS Marella Colyvas
05/07/2014	All	PREC*3.0*1	Made changes per CPS: graphics caption formatting, added links, created new heading for cross-reference purposes (Drug Pair Customization; changed “Records You Can Modify” to “Modifying Records.”) Marella Colyvas
04/18/2014	17-24	PREC*5.0*1	Updated Section 4 to include some changes for Section 508 Compliance Marella Colyvas
04/16/2014	All	PREC*5.0*1	Changed Template (software version in title page) and one line in section 9.4.4 Marella Colyvas

Date	Revised Pages	Patch Number	Description of Change
04/02/2014	120	PREC*5.0*1	Completed edits/screen shots for Drug Pair Detail Screen for Multiple Customizations (RTC 35830) Marella Colyvas
03/13/2014	All	PREC*3.0*1	Added changes from CPS Marella Colyvas
03/03/2014	126-128	PREC*5.0*1	Added section 9.4.4 on Reverse DDIs Marella Colyvas
02/13/2014	All	PREC*3.0*1	Added Alt Text for Section 508 Compliance Marella Colyvas
01/17/2014	All	PREC*5.0*1	Fixed Section 508 Issues from Checker Marella Colyvas
01/06/2014	All	PREC*5.0*1	Completed PECS by Tab tasks, rearranged and rewrote major portions of guide. History in RTC. Marella Colyvas
02/12/2013	55-58	PREC*3.0*1	Added FDB Drug Pair Content Marella Colyvas
02/11/2013	All	PREC*3.0*1	Updated for PECS 3.0 B Holihan
02/08/2013	All	PREC*3.0*1	Some formatting changes & edits; changed two screen shots in prep for PECS 3.0 Marella Colyvas
02/07/2013	53, vii	PREC*2.2*1	Updated graphic on Page 53 to ensure caption remained with image; Updated TOC B Holihan
02/07/2013	All	PREC*2.2*1	Updated Title Page to reflect Release month Updated Revision History order Updated Footer to include version number, release date. B Holihan

Date	Revised Pages	Patch Number	Description of Change
06/26/2012	Title Page	PREC*2.2*1	Updated title page to reflect the update month Marella Colyvas
06/13/2012	All	PREC*2.2*1	Updated to address Sonia T, Joanne C comments. B Holihan
06/12/2012	All	PREC*2.2*1	Updated to address Radu C comments of 06/11/12 B Holihan
05/31/2012	101-108	PREC*2.2*1	Entered nearly all of Joanne's comments re: FDB Comparison Reports. Marella Colyvas
05/23/2012	All	PREC*2.2*1	Updated TOC; changed some heading levels; replaced screen shots for Requestor & Approver home pages; adjusted pagination and section breaks Marella Colyvas
05/09/2012	61-62	PREC*2.2*1	Updated Quick Drug Pair selection. B Holihan
05/08/2012	84-85	PREC*2.2*1	Added screen capture to Null Drug Pair section; Reduced size of Custom Update samples Marella Colyvas
5/07/2012	84	PREC*2.2*1	Added sentence at the end of the Null Drug Pair write-up to contain info about the date from the FDB update. Marella Colyvas

Date	Revised Pages	Patch Number	Description of Change
05/04/2012	84-85	PREC*2.2*1	Added more information to Release Manager. Still needs better explanations of screen captures; added Null Drug Pairs write-up to Administrator Role (Julie's); added write-up on Quick Drug Pair Selection; added information about CCR5122 in User Guide in the Notification of Drug Pairs Needing Action for an Approved Drug-Drug Interaction section. Marella Colyvas
5/04/2012	39	PREC*2.2*1	Clarified the "Also note: If you wish to put a Drug-Drug Interaction (DDI) . . ." statement at the end of the Notification of Drug Pairs Needing Action for the Approved Drug-Drug Interaction section. Joanne Callahan
05/03/2012	2, 62	PREC*2.2*1	Added explanation of Custom Update File in Release Manager section; updated definition of Administrator on pages 2 and 62 (added fact they can initiate null drug pair removal). Updated write-up on Quick Drug Pair Selection Marella Colyvas
4/27/2012	61-62; 75	PREC*2.2*1	Added PBM feedback to Release Manager write-up; added short write-up on Quick Drug Pair Selection Marella Colyvas
4/12/2012	39; 75	PREC*2.2*1	More changes to Drug Pair Notification; added Release Manager write-up Marella Colyvas
4/11/2012	39	PREC*2.2*1	More changes to Drug Pair Notification Marella Colyvas

Date	Revised Pages	Patch Number	Description of Change
4/9/2012	39	PREC*2.2*1	Renamed the Title of the Drug Pair Notification Section (was "Working with Drug Pairs") Marella Colyvas
4/6/2012	50-51; 75-76	PREC*2.2*1	Edited and obtained new screen shots for Multiple DDI records to one FDB; attempted to write up Release Manager but need more information. Marella Colyvas
3/23/2012	39	PREC*2.2*1	Drafted Drug Pair Notification Marella Colyvas
3/15/2012	50-53	PREC*2.2*1	Cleaned up Record Locking; made edits from Sonia on Creating Multiple Custom DDIs to One FDB Record and Prevention of Duplicate DP on Single Record Marella Colyvas
3/13/2012	51	PREC*2.2*1	Added information on Creating Multiple Custom DDIs to One FDB Record and Prevention of Duplicate DP on Single Record Marella Colyvas
03/12/2012	63; All	PREC*2.2*1	Added data on Forward/Reverse Monographs and Multiple DDIs to one FDB; included Lynn Teague's changes Marella Colyvas
02/17/2012	44	PREC*2.2*1	Completed Record Locking Marella Colyvas
02/16/2012	44	PREC*2.2*1	Made a few additions to Record Locking Marella Colyvas
02/10/2012	All	PREC*2.2*1	Made a few changes to the text on Edit panels Marella Colyvas

Date	Revised Pages	Patch Number	Description of Change
1/26/2012	All	PREC*2.2*1	Created text for Not Editing Single Drug Pair window; added some screen shots; still have to add Sonia's changes. Marella Colyvas
1/23/2012	All	PREC*2.2*1	Beginning of changes for PECS 2.2. Added new Read-Only screens for each concept; eliminated edit mode screen shots for now; Marella Colyvas
11/05/11	All	PREC*2.2*1	Edited information from customer on Action Statuses, and added information on Saved Queries Marella Colyvas
10/13/11	All	PREC*2.2*1	Added information on potential Easy Search/PECS Record discrepancy; changed a screen shot Marella Colyvas, Wendy Cobb
10/7/11	All	PREC*2.2*1	Reviewed and provided feedback / comments Hussain Kedwaii
10/6/2011	All	PREC*2.2*1	Added changes for 2.1 Marella Colyvas, Kristen Kriwox, Wendy Cobb
04/12/2011	All	PREC*2.2*1	Added edits from CPS. Marella Colyvas
12/08/2010 CR 3520	All	N/A (First Release)	Began changes for PECS v2.0, sprint 1, Professional Monograph and Historical Records Marella Colyvas
11/18/2010 CR 3391	All	N/A (First Release)	Edited changes requested by customer analyst prior to second (final) review by EIE Marella Colyvas

Date	Revised Pages	Patch Number	Description of Change
10/12/2010 CR 3391	All	N/A (First Release)	Updated elements found in Enterprise Infrastructure Engineering (EIE) review for Operational Readiness Testing (ORT) Marella Colyvas
4/14/2010	All	N/A (First Release)	Baseline Russell Chachula and Marella Colyvas

ProPath Template used v1.2, April, 2014

(This page included for two-sided copying.)

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	1
1.1	Purpose.....	1
1.2	Overview	1
1.3	Project References.....	2
1.3.1	Project Contacts	2
1.3.2	Coordination	2
1.3.3	Help Desk	3
1.4	Acronyms and Abbreviations	3
2	System Summary.....	5
2.1	System Configuration	6
2.1.1	Deployment Design – PECS.....	6
2.1.2	Hardware/Software Components.....	8
2.1.3	Production Environment	8
2.2	Data Flows	9
2.2.1	Process Flow	9
2.2.2	Transaction Flow	10
2.3	User Access Levels	11
2.3.1	Identity Management	12
2.3.2	Role Descriptions for Identify Management.....	12
3	Customization Information	13
3.1	Drug-Drug Interaction and Professional Monograph.....	13
3.2	Duplicate Therapy	14
3.3	Dose Range	14
3.4	PECS Button List	15
4	Getting Started	17
4.1	Login	17
4.1.1	Instructions	17
4.1.2	Authentication Explanation	17
4.2	Changing User ID and Password.....	18
4.3	Application Organization.....	18

4.3.1	Welcome and Update Information	19
4.3.2	Help and “Contact Us” Information	19
4.3.3	Home Page.....	19
4.4	How System Idle Time is Handled	21
4.5	How To Turn Off Compatibility Setting in Internet Explorer 9.....	22
5	Common Task: Searching For Records	25
5.1	Accessing the Advanced Query/Customization Page	25
5.2	Build a Query Panel	26
5.3	Create a Query.....	27
5.3.1	Query Filters	29
5.3.2	And/Or Usage Example	29
5.3.3	Query Specifics	30
5.3.4	Add Default DRC Query	30
5.4	Save a Query	31
5.5	Run a Saved Query	31
5.6	Delete a Saved Query	32
5.7	Rename a Saved Query	32
5.8	Sort Query Results.....	33
5.9	Export Query Results	34
5.10	Query Errors.....	36
6	Home Page by Role	37
6.1	Requestor	37
6.1.1	My Request History: Requestor.....	37
6.2	Approver.....	39
6.2.1	My Request History: Approver.....	40
6.2.2	My Assigned Requests for Review: Approver.....	41
6.2.3	My Assigned Requests for Approval: Approver	41
6.2.4	My Assigned Requests for Deletion: Approver	42
6.2.5	Unassigned Requests: Approver	42
6.2.6	All Requests: Approver	42
6.3	Release Manager.....	43
6.4	Administrator.....	43
6.5	More Information.....	44

7 User Roles and Tasks	45
7.1 Requestor	45
7.1.1 Additional Role-Based Tasks.....	45
7.1.2 Create a Customization Request (Generic)	45
7.1.3 Creating a Custom Record from an FDB Drug-Drug Interaction.....	46
7.2 Approver	47
7.2.1 Create a Customization Request (Generic)	49
7.2.2 Approve a Customization Request	50
7.2.3 Review, Reject, or Modify a Customization Request	51
7.2.4 Delete a Customization Request	52
7.2.5 Additional Role-Based Tasks.....	54
7.2.6 Creating a Custom Record from an FDB Drug-Drug Interaction.....	54
7.3 Release Manager.....	55
7.3.1 Release Manager's Main Role.....	55
7.3.2 Additional Release Manager Tasks	56
7.3.3 How to Perform Custom Updates	57
7.3.4 Update Files Explained.....	57
7.4 Administrator.....	59
7.4.1 Customize Settings.....	60
7.4.2 Change Field Display Order	63
7.4.3 Approver User Settings.....	64
7.4.4 Null Drug Pair Removal Process	66
7.4.5 Reports	67
7.4.6 Contact Us.....	67
8 PECS by Tab	69
8.1 Home	69
8.2 Advanced Query/Customization.....	70
8.3 Easy Search.....	71
8.3.1 Easy Search Dose Range Query.....	72
8.3.2 Easy Search Drug-Drug Interaction with Professional Monograph and/or Duplicate Therapy Query	76
8.3.3 Easy Search Interactions for a Single Drug Query	82
8.3.4 Potential Easy Search Result and PECS Record Discrepancy	83

8.4 Drug Pair Lookup	85
8.5 Reports	91
8.5.1 Active Customization Reports.....	91
8.5.2 FDB Comparison Reports.....	92
8.5.3 Reports Explained	94
8.6 Contact Us	94
8.7 Custom Updates.....	95
8.8 Administration.....	95
8.9 Help	96
9 Detail Pages	97
9.1 Detail Page Overview.....	97
9.2 Using Detail Pages.....	99
9.2.1 Reviewing Record Details.....	99
9.2.2 Modifying Record Details.....	99
9.2.3 Informational and Warning Messages	102
9.2.4 Edit a Record.....	102
9.2.5 Print a Record.....	103
9.2.6 Add Pre-Customization Comments	103
9.2.7 View Associated Record Links	104
9.2.8 History Report.....	104
9.2.9 Field-Level History Table	105
9.2.10 Export Date	105
9.3 Drug Pair Detail	107
9.3.1 Field Descriptions for FDB and VA Custom Drug Pair Detail Page	107
9.3.2 Accessing the Single Drug Pair Detail Page.....	109
9.3.3 FDB Drug Pair Detail Page.....	111
9.3.4 VA Customized Drug Pair Detail Page	116
9.4 Drug-Drug Interaction Detail	116
9.4.1 Creating Multiple VA Custom DDIs to One FDB Record	118
9.4.2 Create Multiple DDIs per One FDB Record.....	118
9.4.3 Cannot Add Identical Drug Pairs to Same DDI	119
9.4.4 Reverse Drug-Drug Interactions	120
9.4.5 Working with Drug Pairs within the DDI.....	122

9.4.6	Review a Drug-Drug Interaction	122
9.4.7	Fields.....	123
9.5	Drug Pair Customization (Non 508-Compliant) Detail.....	124
9.5.1	Drug Pairs Panel	125
9.5.2	Notification of Drug Pairs Needing Action for an Approved Drug-Drug Interaction	126
9.5.3	Customizing Drug Pairs from the Selection List.....	129
9.5.4	Review a Drug Pair.....	132
9.6	Section 508 Compliant Drug Pair Customization Detail	134
9.6.1	Accessing the Section 508-Compliant Drug Pair Customization Page ...	135
9.6.2	Select Drug Pairs to Add to the Above VA Custom Interaction Panel	135
9.7	Professional Monograph Detail	137
9.7.1	Fields.....	139
9.7.2	Buttons	140
9.7.3	More Information	140
9.7.4	Forward and Reverse Professional Monograph	140
9.8	Duplicate Therapy Detail	141
9.8.1	Fields.....	141
9.8.2	Buttons	142
9.8.3	More Information	142
9.9	Dose Range Detail.....	142
9.9.1	FDB Records	142
9.9.2	VA Custom Records	144
10	History of Changes	145
10.1	At-a-Glance.....	145
10.2	History Report.....	146
11	Record Locking Feature	147
12	Create New Records	149
13	Sample Modification Scenarios	151
13.1	Duplicate Therapy Modification.....	151
13.1.1	Process Steps	151
13.2	Duplicate Therapy Approval	152
13.2.1	Process Steps	152

13.3 Drug Interaction Research	152
13.3.1 Process Steps for Severity Check, Case 1.....	152
13.4 Drug Interaction Severity Change	152
13.4.1 Process Steps for Editing Case 1.....	153
13.5 Drug Interaction Severity Change	154
13.5.1 Process Steps for Editing Case 2.....	154
13.6 Remove Drug Pair from Interaction.....	155
13.6.1 Process Steps	155
13.7 Create Professional Monograph.....	155
13.7.1 Process Steps	155
14 Contact Us	157
14.1 Editing Contact Us.....	157
14.2 Add a Contact Link	158
14.3 Edit a Contact Link	159
15 Reports.....	161
15.1 Active Customization Reports	161
15.1.1 FDB Custom Dose Range Report	162
15.1.2 FDB Custom Drug-Drug Interaction Report.....	163
15.1.3 FDB Custom Duplicate Therapy Report.....	164
15.1.4 FDB Custom Professional Monograph Report	165
15.1.5 Deleted Monograph Customization Report	165
15.1.6 Null Drug Pairs Customization Report.....	166
15.2 FDB Comparison Reports	167
15.2.1 Structure of the FDB Comparison Report.....	168
15.2.2 FDB Comparison Drug-Drug Interaction/Drug Pair Report.....	171
15.2.3 FDB Comparison Duplicate Therapy Report	174
15.2.4 FDB Comparison Dose Range Report	176

List of Figures

Figure 1: Logical Deployment Design for the PRE PECS Application.....	7
Figure 2: PECS High Level Deployment Design	8
Figure 3: Production Environment for PECS	8
Figure 4: PECS Customization Life Cycle	9
Figure 5: Action Statuses.....	10
Figure 6: Drug-Drug Interaction Relationship.....	13
Figure 7: KAAJEE Login Screen	18
Figure 8: PECS Tab Groups Displayed	18
Figure 9: Welcome User Text.....	19
Figure 10: PECS Tab Groups with “Go to Main Content” Link	19
Figure 11: Requestor Home Page	20
Figure 12: Session End Warning Message	21
Figure 13: KAJEE Login Screen	21
Figure 14: Panel with Compatibility View ON.....	22
Figure 15: Panel with Compatibility View OFF.....	22
Figure 16: Advanced Query/Customization Build Query Page	26
Figure 17: Default Dose Range Query Window, with Default Dose Range Query.....	30
Figure 18: Results from Building a Dose Range Query with Default DRC Query	31
Figure 19: How to Sort a List of Queries	33
Figure 20: Default Position of “Request Assigned To”	33
Figure 21: Re-positioned "Request Assigned To" Column.....	34
Figure 22: Export Query Line Limit Message	36
Figure 23: Bottom of Report, Criteria Tab Detail.....	36
Figure 24: Generic Query Error	36
Figure 25: Requestor’s Home Page	37
Figure 26: My Request History.....	37
Figure 27: Home Tab Summary Pre-Defined Query.....	38
Figure 28: Query Results	38
Figure 29: Approver’s Home Page	39
Figure 30: My Request History.....	40
Figure 31: Home Tab Summary Pre-Defined Query.....	40
Figure 32: Query Results	41
Figure 33: My Assigned Request for Review Example	41
Figure 34: Approver’s List of Requests for Approval	41
Figure 35: Approver’s List of Requests for Deletion	42
Figure 36: Release Manager’s Home Page.....	43
Figure 37: Administrator’s Home Page	43
Figure 38: Requestor’s Home Page, Partial.....	45
Figure 39: Approver’s Home Page	48

Figure 40: Release Manager's Custom Updates Tab	55
Figure 41: Display of Existing Custom Updates by Month.....	56
Figure 42: Custom Update Zip File.....	58
Figure 43: Custom Update Text File.....	58
Figure 44: Full Update File	59
Figure 45: Custom Drug-Drug Interaction Full Update File	59
Figure 46: Customize Settings Example (Drug Pairs)	61
Figure 47: Null Drug Pair Removal Button on Administration Tab	66
Figure 48: Null Drug Pair Removal Process Complete	67
Figure 49: Requestor Home Page	69
Figure 50: Advanced Query/Customization Window with Sample Data.....	70
Figure 51: Initial Easy Search Window	71
Figure 52: Results for a Dose Range Easy Search.....	74
Figure 53: Easy Search Results for DDI with PM, Drugs Checked	79
Figure 54: DDIs Shown Applicable to Drugs Checked.....	79
Figure 55: The Professional Monograph Associated with the DDI/PM Easy Search	80
Figure 56: Duplicate Therapy Easy Search Results.....	81
Figure 57: Easy Search DDI Record	84
Figure 58: Referenced PECS Record with Name Discrepancy.....	85
Figure 59: Drug-Drug Pair Lookup Window	85
Figure 60: List of Reports	91
Figure 61: Examples of Changed Data	93
Figure 62: Examples of Incremental Updates Under Report Headings	93
Figure 63: Example of Contact Us Data	94
Figure 64: Custom Updates Tab for Release Manager	95
Figure 65: Administrator's Home Page	95
Figure 66: Link to Help in PECS Application	96
Figure 67: FDB DDI Record.....	97
Figure 68: VA Custom DDI.....	98
Figure 69: Example of a Detail Page	99
Figure 70: Dose Range Record - Read-Only	100
Figure 71: Professional Monograph Record- Read Only.....	100
Figure 72: Duplicate Therapy Record - Read-Only.....	101
Figure 73: Drug-Drug Interaction Detail – Read-Only.....	102
Figure 74: Informational and Warning Messages.....	102
Figure 75: VA Custom Record ID Links	104
Figure 76: VA Custom and FDB Record Links	104
Figure 77: At-a-Glance History Icon	105
Figure 78: On-Screen History Table from Icon.....	105
Figure 79: Drug Pair Customization Window (Non-508 Compliant).....	107

Figure 80: Informational Messages About Uncustomized Drug Pair.....	111
Figure 81: FDB Drug-Drug Interaction without Customized Drug Pairs.....	112
Figure 82: Drug Pair Detail Page (Read Only)	113
Figure 83: VA Customized Drug Pair	116
Figure 84: Detail Page of VA Customized DDI, Top and Bottom.....	117
Figure 85: Multiple VA Custom DDIs to One FDB Record	118
Figure 86: Error for Duplicate Drug Pairs for One DDI	119
Figure 87: Error for Duplicate Drug Pairs in Reverse Order for One DDI.....	119
Figure 88: FDB DDI with a Customization and a Reverse Customization	120
Figure 89: Choosing the Reverse VA DDI Customization	120
Figure 90: Reverse FDB Interaction ID	121
Figure 91: Drug Pair Customization Window.....	124
Figure 92: Drug Pair List Filters	126
Figure 93: Approved DDIs with Pending Drug Pairs on Home Page	127
Figure 94: My Assigned DDIs with Pending Drug Pairs List.....	127
Figure 95: DDIs with Needed Drug Pairs – Add with Drug Pairs Button.....	128
Figure 96: Assigned To: Drop-Down	129
Figure 97: Drug Pair Selection List	130
Figure 98: Large Group of Selected Drug Pair for Batch Update	130
Figure 99: Link to Access 508-Compliant Drug Pair Selection Page.....	135
Figure 100: Routed Generic Drug List on 508-Compliant Page	135
Figure 101: Corresponding FDB Drug Pairs, 508-Compliant Page	136
Figure 102: Drug Pair List Filters	137
Figure 103: Professional Monograph Detail, Top	138
Figure 104: Professional Monograph Detail, Bottom	138
Figure 105: Forward/Reverse DDIs with Professional Monographs, Custom Update File Created by Release Manager	141
Figure 106: FDB Record with Link to VA Custom Record.....	143
Figure 107: VA Custom Record with Link to Corresponding FDB Record	144
Figure 108: History of Changes At-a-Glance	145
Figure 109: History of Changes Report	146
Figure 110: Record in Use	147
Figure 111: Record Recently Modified.....	147
Figure 112: Editing Time-Out Warning	147
Figure 113: Re-navigation Causing Loss of Changes Warning	148
Figure 114: Contact Us Example	157
Figure 115: List of Reports	161
Figure 116: Sample Active Customization Report	162
Figure 117: Changed Data in Report.....	167
Figure 118: FDB Incremental Update Date Samples.....	168

Figure 119: Sample FDB Comparison Report - Duplicate Therapy	168
Figure 120: FDB Incremental Updates	170
Figure 121: Report with No Differences	171
Figure 122: DDI-DP FDB Comparison Report	172
Figure 123: FDB Interaction ID-Drug Pairs Tab	173
Figure 124: FDB Comparison Duplicate Therapy Report	174
Figure 125: FDB Incremental Update Dates	175
Figure 126: FDB Comparison Dose Range Report.....	176

1 Introduction

The Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System (PECS) is a Graphical User Interface (GUI) application that currently allows the VA's Pharmacy Benefits Management (PBM) pharmacists and Automated Data Processing Application Coordinators (ADPACs) to customize the contents of the following five business concepts:

- Drug-Drug Interaction
- Drug Pair
- Duplicate Therapy
- Dose Range
- Professional Monograph

1.1 Purpose

The purpose of this user guide is to provide a general overview of the PECS application, as well as more detailed working information. It also provides reference material and task-based instructions for entering and approving Drug-Drug Interaction, Drug Pair, Duplicate Therapy, Dose Range, or Professional Monograph Customization Requests.

1.2 Overview

When a VA provider orders a drug for a patient (either through CPRS or VistA), the Medication Order Check Healthcare Application (MOCHA) performs order checks on that drug, and alerts the provider if the drug they are ordering has any of the following anomalies:

- Causes an interaction with other drugs the patient is taking
- Is in the same Therapeutic Class as other drugs the patient is taking
- Is prescribed in a dose that is incompatible with patient factors such as age, weight and Body Surface Area

The drug information used as a basis for these order checks comes from a Commercial Off the Shelf (COTS) product provided by First Databank (FDB) called the Drug Information Framework (FDB-DIF).

Sometimes, the information provided by FDB is not optimal for the VA Providers or the Veteran community they serve. The primary purpose of the Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System (PECS) is to give Pharmacy Benefits Management (PBM) the ability to customize the drug information provided by FDB so the order checks and resulting alerts are based on drug information tailored specifically for the VA.

The major users of PECS are Pharmacy Benefits Management (PBM) personnel and the Automated Data Processing Application Coordinators (ADPACs) who will research and request the customization of FDB data. Once approved by the National Drug File (NDF) committee members, the changes made will affect all of the VA sites throughout the country to where the data is sent and used in the enhanced order check. The order check is used by VA physicians and pharmacists to see if any serious drug conflicts occur with the patients' existing medication. It will also check for duplication of therapy of other prescribed drugs also taken by the VA patient.

The advantages to the VA for using PECS are as follows:

- All customizations will be performed at the National level to provide consistent order checks between facilities.
- Use of First Databank for drug interaction, duplicate therapy, and dosing data.

- More specificity in drug interaction order checks with the ability to include or exclude dose routes.
- More specificity in duplicate therapy order checks with FDB data.
- Weekly FDB updates with monthly customization updates.
- More frequent customization updates when needed.

1.3 Project References

This User Guide relies on the following documents, which can be found here:

http://vaww.oed.portal.va.gov/projects/pre/PRE_IPT_Rev/PRE_IPT_Rev_PECS/Lists/PECS%20v50%20Review/AllItems.aspx

Note: Due to policy constraints, active links cannot be included in this document. Please copy and paste the URLs into your browser.

- PECS Requirements Specification Document (RSD)
- Pharmacy Reengineering (PRE) Configuration Management Plan (CMP)
- PECS Database Design Document
- PEPS Style Guide
- PECS Project Architecture Document
- PECS Interface Control Document
- PECS Product Operational Manual (POM)

1.3.1 Project Contacts

Note: Due to policy constraints, this document cannot support live links. Please copy and paste the links into your browser.

Project contacts for PD PRE PECS project are as follows:

- OIT PD Program Manager
- OIT PD Project Manager PECS
- Business Sponsor/Stakeholder
- Business Subject Matter Expert (SME)/Lead Clinical Analyst

The current names of those serving these roles can be found in the organization chart for PD PRE: Be sure to look at the tab for PECS:

http://vaww.oed.portal.va.gov/projects/pre/OverArching%20Documents/PRE_Organization_Chart_all%20tabs.pdf

These people can be contacted through the Global Address List (GAL).

1.3.2 Coordination

Any coordination activities that must occur will take place between the PBM group and their ADPACs. If something has to be escalated, the ADPACs will have specific procedures for each site.

1.3.3 Help Desk

Each site needs to use the help desk escalation that they normally use. Since each site is different, the only instructions for users are to go their ADPACs and to report issues.

See the Contact Us tab in the PECS Application for guidance.

1.4 Acronyms and Abbreviations

Here is a table of Acronyms and Abbreviations used in this document.

Term	Definition
ADPAC	Automated Data Processing Application Coordinator
AITC	Austin Information Technology Center
API	Application Program Interface
COTS	Commercial Off-the-Shelf
DATUP	Application that implements the FDB-DIF update business logic using the FDB Updater APIs to process the update file
FDB	First Databank
FDB-DIF	First Databank Drug Information Framework database
FTP	File Transfer Protocol
GUI	Graphical User Interface
J2EE	Java 2 Enterprise Edition
KAAJEE	Kernel Authentication and Authorization for J2EE
NDF	National Drug File
PBM	Pharmacy Benefits Management
PECS	Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System
PEPS	Pharmacy Enterprise Product System
PRE	Pharmacy Reengineering
RSD	Requirements Specification Document
URL	Uniform Resource Locator
VA	Department of Veterans Affairs

(This page included for two-sided copying.)

2 System Summary

The Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System (PECS) was born out of the need to support enhanced order checks. A decision was made to replace the home-grown order checking process, implemented in M, with a COTS product. However, the VA desired to be able to customize the drug information (such as drug interaction severity, monographs etc.) existing in FDB. PECS will satisfy this need, while adhering to stringent requirements intended to ensure patient safety.

The PECS application has been designed to allow for the following functionality:

- Allow for customization of FDB data used in the enhanced order checking by National Drug File (NDF) Managers
- Provide access to GUI customization application by facility users to request custom changes
- Provide role based system accessibility
- Provide a report to list all customizations created to date compared against corresponding FDB standard reference data
- Provide a process to allow drug interaction information in VistA to be transferred to the custom tables
- Provide a process via FTP to update from a national database to all local/regional instances of FDB standard and custom tables

As a GUI, PECS has been developed to allow for easy customization of FDB standard reference tables such as Duplicate Therapy, Dose Range, Drug-Drug Interaction, and Drug-Drug Interaction Professional Monograph, which are used in the enhanced order checking by the MOCHA system.

In more detail, PECS does the following:

- Allows users to customize the FDB standard reference tables used in the enhanced order checking that will be used by the Pharmacy Benefits Management (PBM) group, the Automated Data Processing Application Coordinators (ADPACs), and National Drug File (NDF) managers or designees to enter and update the custom table values.
- Allows users to do the following customizations:
 - A custom drug-drug interaction, and any important attributes for that interaction.
 - Drug pairs associated with a custom drug-drug interaction.
 - A custom Professional Monograph for a drug-drug interaction, including any important attributes.
 - A custom duplication allowance value for a duplicate therapy class.
 - Custom values for attributes associated with a custom dose range check table.
- Provides a Searching capability for a user to see Drug-Drug Interaction, Duplicate Therapy, or Professional Monograph information separately or together, for chosen drugs.
- Provides the following reports:
 - History of custom changes for each of the five concepts.
 - Exportable FDB or Custom Data - Individual query data can be exported from the five FDB-DIF or Custom tables. The available format is Excel.
 - FDB Comparison Reports to compare incoming updated FDB data against VA customized data to help determine if the VA customized data needs to be modified.
- Provides a process via File Transfer Protocol (FTP) to transfer Custom data from a National server to all local/regional instances servers.
- Leverages the existing FDB data loader utility at each site that is used to update the FDB-DIF databases.

Custom table content distribution involves using an automated utility, Data Update (DATUP). The distribution method supports the following data content scenarios:

- Only FDB standard reference table data

- FDB standard reference table data and Custom table data
- Only Custom table data

Custom table content distribution supports both periodic and as-needed releases.

2.1 System Configuration

PECS is installed in two environments: Pre-Production, and Production environment at the Austin Information Technology Center (AITC), Austin, TX. The new PECS build, database changes (updates), security patches, etc., are first applied to PECS Pre-Production and then on successful deployment promoted to PECS Production.

2.1.1 Deployment Design – PECS

[Figure 1: Logical Deployment Design for the PRE PECS Application](#) shows the overview of the logical deployment design for the PRE PECS Application.

Application Server

The WebLogic Application Server 10.3 will host PRE PECS and its business services.

Data Base Server

The Database Server- Oracle 11g will have Red Hat Linux Enterprise version RHEL5 as its OS. It will host the Custom Table Staging database and FDB-DIF database.

Failover Server

There will be a Failover server. It will host both the BEA WebLogic Application Server and Oracle Database Server to provide redundancy.

Legacy Interface

There will be an existing VistA server which will host legacy KAAJEE and VistALink interface.

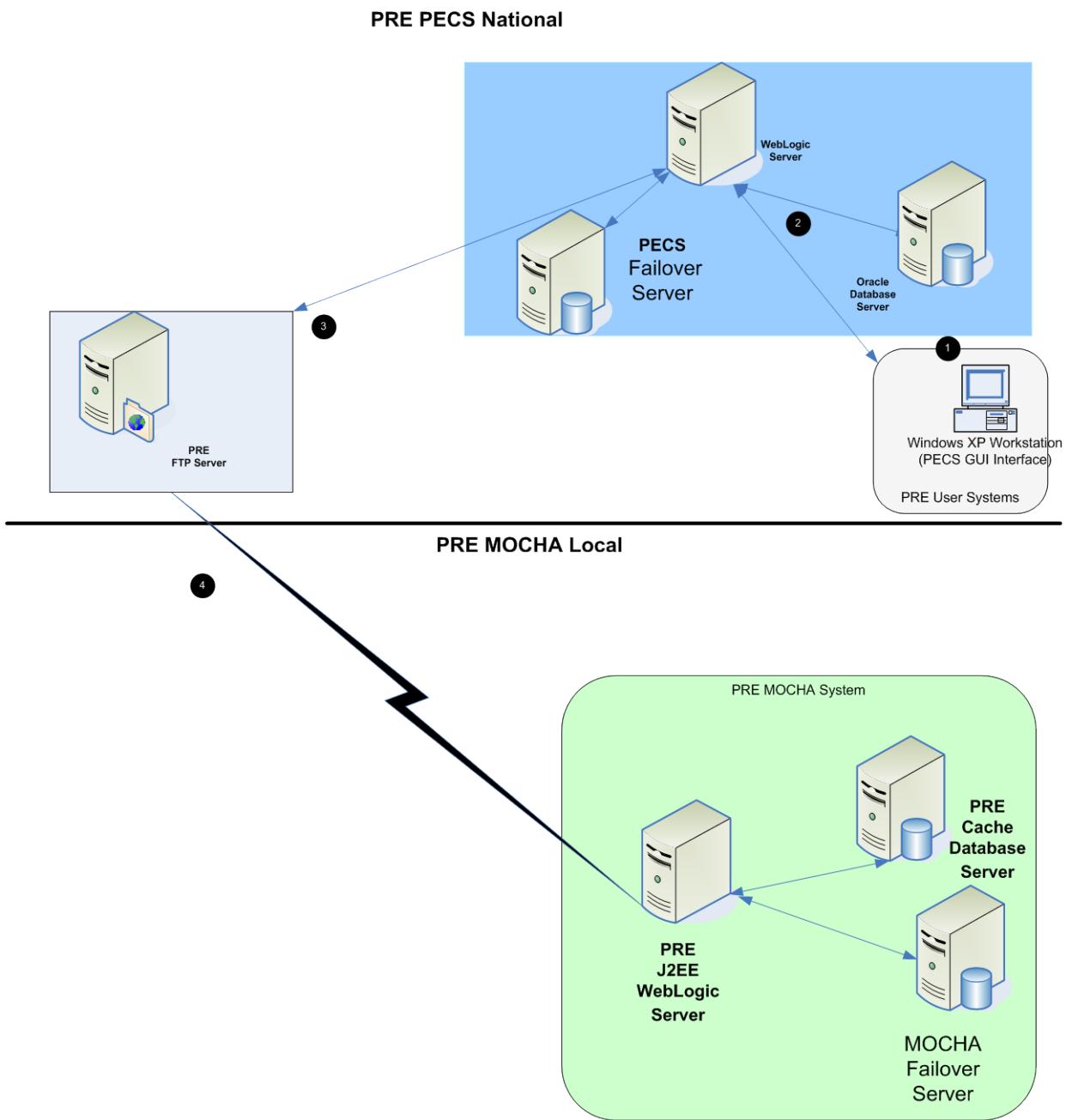


Figure 1: Logical Deployment Design for the PRE PECS Application

2.1.2 Hardware/Software Components

The Hardware/Software components and deployment architecture of the Pre-Production and Production environments are the same. The PECS Application and database are kept in synchronization for both.

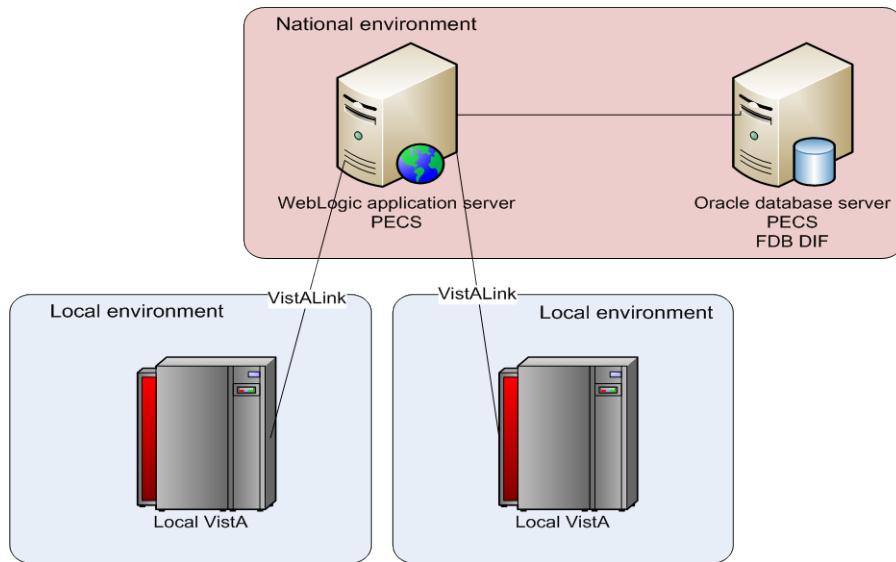


Figure 2: PECS High Level Deployment Design

2.1.3 Production Environment

The figure below shows the Production environment that will be supported, and the local networks to which they will be attached for Local VAMCs, where PECS users are located.

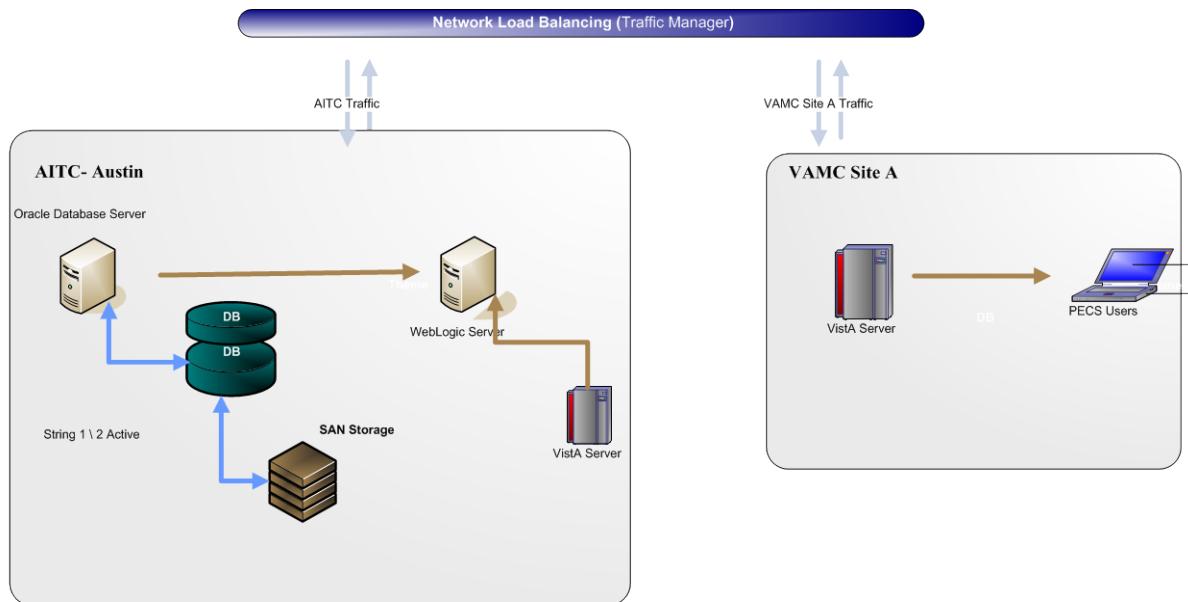


Figure 3: Production Environment for PECS

2.2 Data Flows

See the following two sections that talk about data flows.

2.2.1 Process Flow

Here is a process diagram depicting the process life cycle. It depicts the high-level business process from the point at which a new interaction is created to when a file is available to be loaded to production.

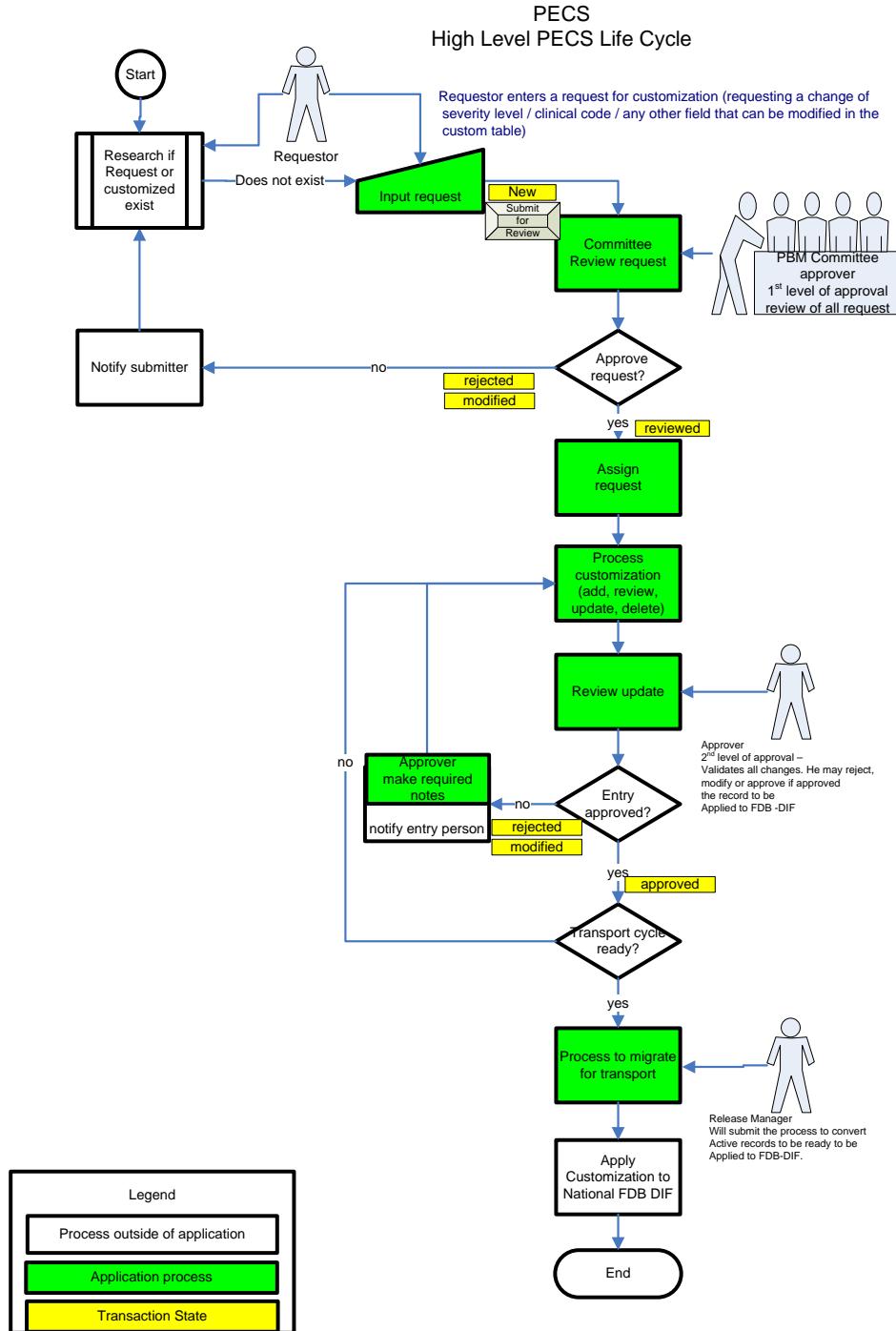


Figure 4: PECS Customization Life Cycle

[Figure 4](#) shows the life cycle of a customization change from the Requestor entry to the point the record is ready to be sent to the production FDB Drug Information Framework (DIF) custom table. The updates and changes are made and maintained in a Staging Table. Records are not extracted until the Release Manager submits approved changes. Records are then formatted and placed in a directory where they will be updated to production. The process that updates these records uses software named DATUP.

2.2.2 Transaction Flow

The diagram below depicts the Action Statuses of a record's transition from creation to approval.

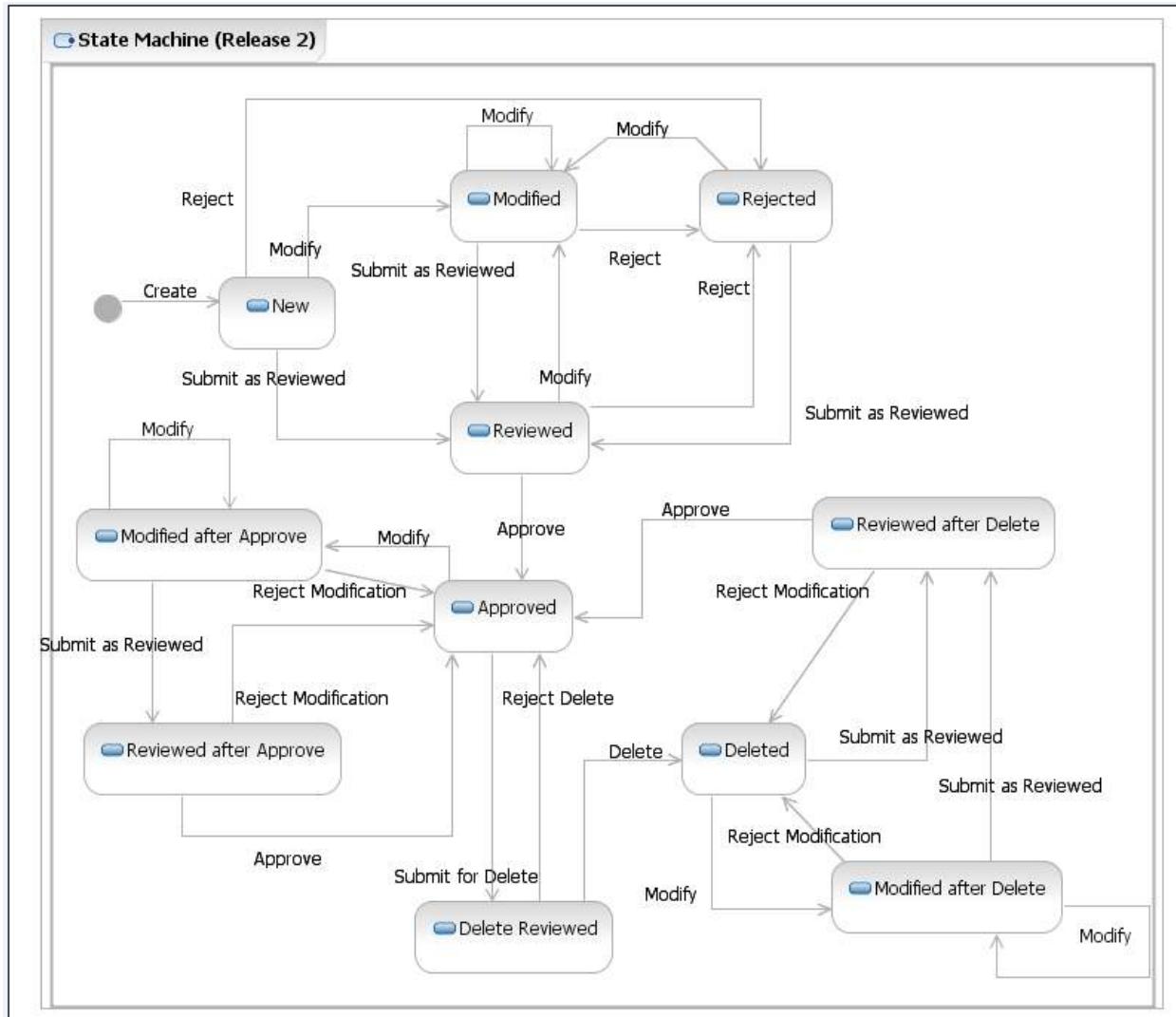


Figure 5: Action Statuses

Action Statuses

This list displays the different Action Statuses a VA customized record may go through as it steps through the approval workflow within PECS. Note that only seven of the following eleven states are displayed in the user interface - in other words, some of this information is “behind-the-scenes.” It is included here as information only.

New - A new customization request has been created. If a user has the appropriate authority, they may modify the request (Modified) to be completed at a later point. Then, if they have the proper authority, they may submit the request as reviewed (Reviewed).

Modified - A user can make changes to their own New requests. The record will remain Modified until a user with the proper authority (Approver role) reviews the request and submits the request as Reviewed.

Modified After Approve - (*displays as Modified*) A user with the proper authority has requested a change in the Approved customization that requires another approval process.

Modified After Delete - (*displays as Modified*) A user with the proper authority has requested the deleted record be considered again for Approval with or without modifications. This requires another approval process.

Reviewed - This is the first stage of approval. A user with the proper authority (Approver role) reviews the new or modified customization request and submits it as Reviewed. The approver may also reject or modify the request. Note that an approver can review their own requests but not approve them.

Reviewed After Approve - (*displays as Reviewed*) Modifications were made to an approved record. A user with the proper authority (Approver role) reviews the request and submits it as Reviewed. The Approver may also reject the request, in which case the record returns to the Approved state, or they may modify it.

Reviewed After Delete (*displays as Reviewed*) - Modifications were made to a deleted record. A user with the proper authority (Approver role) reviews the request and submits it as Reviewed. The Approver may also reject the request, in which case the record returns to Deleted state, or they may modify it.

Rejected - The customization request is in a Rejected state. At this point the user may make changes, resubmit, or keep the transaction in the rejected state. All records that are rejected or not approved will remain in that state and will be available to the user for any future changes.

Approved – This is the second stage of approval. A user with the proper authority (Approver role) who did *not* submit the request as Reviewed will review the record and may approve, reject, or modify the request.

Delete Reviewed- The record remains active but a user with the proper authority (Approver role) has requested deletion of an existing approved customization.

Deleted – A user in the Approver role who did *not* submit the request for Deletion may delete the customization. If an Approver confirms the deletion, the record will remain active for potential future modifications.

2.3 User Access Levels

The PECS application is accessible only by users signed directly into the VA network, or by users signed into the VA network via the RESCUE client. User authentication into the VA network is a precondition of PECS application access. Application authentication and authorization will be controlled by the VA

Kernel Authentication and Authorization for J2EE (KAAJEE) security Application Programming Interface (API).

In order to log in to the application, each user must have a valid VistA account at a local or national facility, since KAAJEE delegates user authentication to VistA. At the application's login screen, users are prompted for their access and verify codes and will be allowed to select the VistA institution which issued their credentials.

2.3.1 Identity Management

Authorization is handled through the use of specific VistA security keys. PECS doesn't assign individual permissions to users. Instead, it defines a number of roles for its users (requestor, approver, release manager and administrator) and associates a set of permissions with each of them. These roles are mapped to security keys as follows.

PECS Role	VistA Security Key
Requestor	PSS_CUSTOM_TABLES_REQUESTOR
Approver	PSS_CUSTOM_TABLES_APPROVER
Release Manager	PSS_CUSTOM_TABLES_REL_MAN
Administrator	PSS_CUSTOM_TABLES_ADMIN

Depending on the permissions needed by a user, the appropriate role is determined and the corresponding key assigned to their account. The user provisioning process is part of the VistA system and is thus not documented here. Password changes, account activation/inactivation, etc., must be performed through VistA. Refer to the appropriate documentation for details on user account management

2.3.2 Role Descriptions for Identify Management

Following is a list of roles available within the application, and a description of what each role can do:

Requestor: Create a customization request, modify their own requests, and run, save, and export queries.

Approver: Create, review, approve, modify, delete or reject customization requests; run, save, and export queries, and run reports. An approver can review but cannot approve their own requests.

Release Manager: Can run queries and view detail records. A Release Manager can generate an incremental or full Custom Update file, or download an existing Custom Update.

Administrator: Can run queries and view detail records. In addition, Administrators can modify field settings for each concept type, add or delete users to/from the approver role, and initiate the process to remove drug pairs that contain a null routed generic drug.

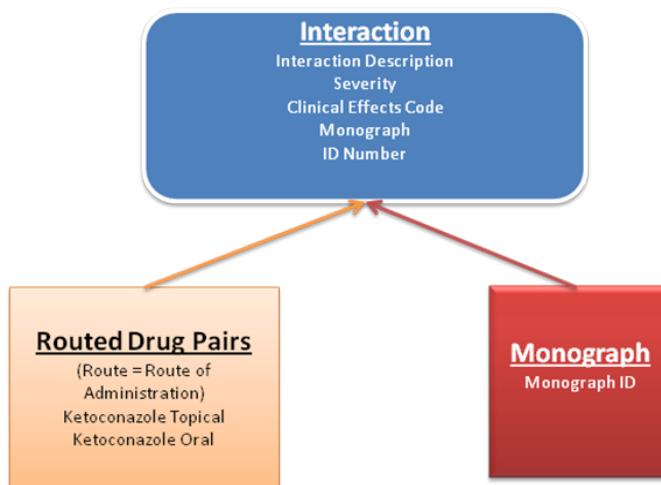
3 Customization Information

Here is information on the basic types of customization that can be done with PECS.

3.1 Drug-Drug Interaction and Professional Monograph

This diagram displays how a drug interaction is tied to drug pairs and professional monographs:

Drug-Drug Interaction Relationship



Drug interaction now between routed generics within an interaction description that is also associated with a monograph.

Figure 6: Drug-Drug Interaction Relationship

FDB Drug-Drug interaction severity levels:

- 1 = Contraindicated
- 2 = Severe
- 3 = Moderate
- 9 = Undetermined severity – Alternate therapy

Within the VA system, an FDB or VA Custom drug-drug interaction of severity level 1 will return a Critical order check and severity level 2 will return a Significant order check. Severity levels 3 and 9 will not return an order check.

Types of drug-drug interaction customizations include:

- Change in severity level
- Add or remove drug pairs
- Create drug interactions not found in FDB

Note: Due to the millions of possible drug pair combinations, you must be very specific on which two products are involved when reporting problems with the system.

Displaying the Reverse FDB Drug-Drug Interaction ID

The Reverse FDB Drug-Drug Interaction (DDI) ID is displayed in the VA custom DDI and DP Detail pages, in the results of DDI and Drug Pair queries and on the FDB Custom DDI Report. The Reverse FDB DDI Interaction ID is defined as the reverse of the FDB DDI ID and is obtained by executing this equation:

$$32,000 - (\text{minus}) \text{ FDB Monograph ID}.$$

For example:

- If FDB monograph ID is 2246, the reverse FDB DDI ID is 29745 ($32,000 - 2246 = 29745$)
- If FDB monograph ID is 29754, the reverse FDB DDI ID is 2246 ($32,000 - 29754 = 2246$)
- If FDB monograph ID is 0, the reverse FDB Interaction ID is 0 (i.e., DDI was created from scratch using the Open Blank Form option)

Displaying the reverse FDB DDI Interaction ID in the DDI and DP detail pages, query results, and reports enables you to find information about reverse DDIs easily.

3.2 Duplicate Therapy

The Duplicate Therapy concept allows you to specify the maximum number (0, 1, 2, 3, or 4) of duplicate therapy matches that can occur within a therapeutic class without creating an order check. A ‘0’ duplicate allowance means only 1 medication from that therapeutic class can be on the patient profile without getting an order check (zero duplication). If a second drug from that class is added the provider gets the order check. If the allowance is ‘1’, two drugs can be on the patient profile at once, the 3rd drug added would get the check (one duplication), etc.

The only type of Duplicate Therapy customization allowed is to increase or lower the duplicate therapy allowance for a therapeutic category.

3.3 Dose Range

Here is information about the Dose Range function:

- Dosing is based on the GCN Sequence Number (GCNSEQNO), a random number specific to all drug products with the same generic ingredient(s), route of administration, drug strength(s) and dosage form.
- Dosing is age-specific for most products. FDB has dosing for neonatal, infant, adolescent, adult, and geriatric. All ages are by days, for example, 18 years \times 365 = 6570 days.
- FDB also has indication-specific dosing, and dosing type. Examples of dosing type are loading, maintenance, single, initial.
- A typical product may have 30 or more dosing records when all variables are taken into consideration.
- The initial implementation of dosing order checks within VistA looks at the maximum single dose and daily dose range order checks using a common indicator.

3.4 PECS Button List

Here is a list of the buttons in PECS and their meanings. This list is alphabetical, not by window or function , as the buttons can display on many different windows and it depends upon user authority whether a button is visible.

- **Active** -- Displayed on the Query Result page. Opens an existing in-process request.
- **Add Default DRC Query** – Found on the Dose Range Advanced Query page. When selected, Concept Type Equal to 6 AND Age High in Days Greater than or Equal to 6570 is added to the query builder.
- **And** – Adds query criteria to a query that is being created for execution. This creates an “AND” clause with any other existing criteria.
- **Approve** – Moves the request from the Reviewed status into the Approved status.
- **Cancel** – Returns the user to the Home index page without saving any changes to the database for the request.
- **Clear Query** – Clears the Query Builder form of any previously entered data.
- **Customize** – Displayed on some pages to create a VA customization from an FDB record.
- **Edit** - Displays on the detail pages of all concepts where the record is in Read-only mode. This button allows users to edit a particular detail page if it is not already in use by another user.
- **Delete** – Moves the request from the Delete Reviewed status into the Deleted status.
- **Drug Pairs** – Retrieves a list of possible drug pairs from the FDB-DIF database that are eligible to be added to the VA Custom Drug Interaction, and lists any existing custom drug pairs that the Drug Interaction may have.
- **Export**– Creates a file of the results of an executed query that can be downloaded and opened in the Microsoft Excel program.
- **Historical** – Displayed on the query result page. Opens a historic record as read-only.
- **Modify** – Moves a request from New, Modified, Rejected, Approved or Deleted into the Modified status. Writes any changes made to the request to the database, and leaves the status in the Modified status.
- **Open** – Displayed on the query result page. Opens an FDB record.
- **Open Blank Form**- Found under the FDB results when querying Both VA and FDB records in Drug-Drug Interaction, Professional Monograph or Dose Range. Navigates the user to a blank form.
- **Or** - Adds query criteria to a query that is being created for execution. This will create an “OR” clause with any other existing criteria.
- **Print Page** – Calls the browser’s print page functionality.
- **Query** – Allows the user to submit a query to the system. If there are records that match the query parameters, they will be displayed in the results table.
- **Reject** – Moves the request from the New, Modified, or Reviewed status into the Rejected status. When records that are modified after approval or deletion are rejected, the record returns to the approved or deleted state.

- **Save Query** – Allows the user to save the executed query with a user-friendly name, available to be executed in the future.
- **Submit As Reviewed** – Moves the request from the New, Modified or Rejected status into the Reviewed status.
- **Submit For Delete** – Moves the request from the Approved status into the Delete Reviewed status.

4 Getting Started

This section provides information that is essential for a user to get started with the system. It is not comprehensive enough for all details, nor does it cover the different nuances that are displayed on application pages for different user roles.

4.1 Login

Below is information on login instructions and an explanation of how users are authenticated to the PECS Application.

4.1.1 Instructions

The purpose of this screen is to provide an authorized user access to the system. Each user needs to select their site, then enter their current VistA access and verify codes,, which are their assigned/designated "User IDs" and passwords.

Note that authorization is handled through the use of specific VistA security keys. PECS doesn't assign individual permissions to users. Instead, it defines a number of roles for its users (Requestor, Approver, Release Manager and Administrator) and associates a set of permissions with each of them. To see the list, refer to [Identity Management](#) on page [12](#).

4.1.2 Authentication Explanation

Application authentication and authorization is controlled by KAAJEE. Refer to VistA documentation for details on the user account maintenance.

If the response from the authentication request is successful via the KAAJEE API, KAAJEE returns a user profile object, which is used by the application to determine the user's role and permissions. On successful login, the system transfers the user to the Home page of the application.

Here is the login window:

System Announcements:

U.S. Government Computer System

U. S. government systems are intended to be used by authorized government network users for viewing and retrieving information only, except as otherwise explicitly authorized for official business and limited personal use in accordance with policy. Information from these systems resides on and transmits through computer systems and networks funded by the government. All access or use constitutes understanding and acceptance that there is no reasonable expectation of privacy in the use of Government networks or systems.

The data and documents on this system include Federal records that contain sensitive information protected by various Federal statutes, including the Privacy Act, 5 U.S.C. Section 552a, and veterans' records confidentiality statutes such as 38 U.S.C. Sections 5701 and 7332. Access to the data and records is on a need-to-know basis only.

All access or use of this system constitutes user understanding and acceptance of these terms and constitutes unconditional consent to review and action including (but not limited to) monitoring, recording, copying, auditing, inspecting, investigating, restricting access, blocking, tracking, disclosing to authorized personnel, or any other authorized actions by all authorized government and law enforcement personnel.

Unauthorized user attempts or acts to (1) access, upload, change, or delete information on this system, (2) modify this system, (3) deny access to this system, (4) accrue resources for unauthorized use or (5) otherwise misuse this system are strictly prohibited. Such attempts or acts are subject to action that may result in criminal, civil, or administrative penalties.

Login: PECS



Sort by Station Number * Sort by Station Name *

Institution: SAN FRANCISCO VAMC (662)

* Persistent Cookie Used ([more information](#)).

Figure 7: KAAJEE Login Screen

4.2 Changing User ID and Password

All users are assigned VistA access and verify codes, which are their assigned/designated "User IDs" and passwords for authentication in PECS.

Password changes, account activation/inactivation, etc., must be performed through VistA. Contact your ADPAC for instructions.

4.3 Application Organization

Instead of seeing a main menu upon logging in successfully, PECS users are presented with a window that displays tab groups which house the functions of the PECS application. This window is customized to the role the user has. The tabs are unique to that user's role; the tabs that display will be different for each role.



Figure 8: PECS Tab Groups Displayed

All available tabs; note that not all tabs are seen by any one user role.

- Home
- Advanced Query / Customization

- Easy Search
- Drug Pair Lookup
- Reports
- Help
- Contact Us
- Custom Updates
- Administration

4.3.1 Welcome and Update Information

The Welcome and Update Information section displays the current user's account name and the dates of the last FDB-DIF Update and the last Custom Update.

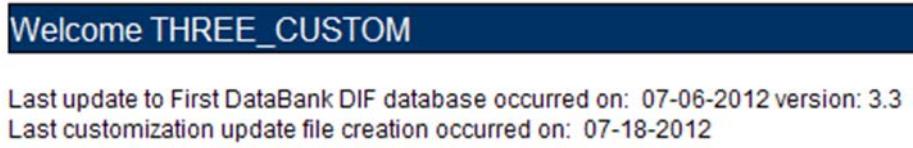


Figure 9: Welcome User Text

To Those Using Screen-Reading Assistive Technology

The window that displays the PECS tab groups also contains a link at the top, "Go to Main Content." This link is for screen readers to jump directly to the main content of the selected tab and not read each and every tab every time a tab is selected.



Figure 10: PECS Tab Groups with "Go to Main Content" Link

4.3.2 Help and “Contact Us” Information

All home pages have tabs for accessing the online help file and a Contact Us page.

The Help tab launches the PECS Online Help System and displays the "front page" of the Help System. To get context-sensitive help, click the Page Help link on the page you need help with.

The Contact Us page contains a list of PECS Project Contacts should you need additional information about the PECS product. The content of the Contact Us page is decided by users with the Administrator role. Click the link associated with the name to send that person (or group) an email.

Note: Clicking the link opens your mail application and a new email message to the person specified in the properties of the link. This may produce a warning message. This is normal.

4.3.3 Home Page

The Home Page is the first page that the user sees after logging into the application, and is accessed by the Home Tab. The purpose of the Home page is to provide the users with summary counts of the number of active customization records that they can access. It also provides information about when the last

update to the First Databank DIF database tables occurred and also when the last customization update file was created.

The Home page is organized into panels (created as HTML tables) containing specific information. Only panels that are appropriate to the role of the current user are displayed. The common tabs for all users are Home, Help, and Contact Us.

Users with the Requestor role are shown only the My Request History panel. Users with the Approver role are shown nearly all available panels. The counts in the panels are organized by the action (Review/Approve/Delete) the user can perform on the customization records for each concept type (Professional Monograph, Dose Range, Drug-Drug Interaction and Duplicate Therapy). Additionally, the Home page provides details on the status of any active customization records that the user may have entered into the system (My Request History). This allows the user to track their own requests as they move through the approval process.

Clicking on the link to the number of records under each panel (if more than '0') will redirect the user to the Advanced Query/Customization tab with the "Build a Query" panel displaying the fields, filters and values that were queried against, in order to obtain the results showing in the "VA Table Results" panel. The "VA Table Results" panel contains the active records that match the items for the count displayed on the Home page.

Users with the role of Release Manager or Administrator each have a Home page that differs from the other and from the Requestor or Approver role.

The bottom of all home pages (and every page) contains navigation links providing access to various areas of the system. These links are identical to the navigation tabs at the top of every page.

Using Home Page Tables with Screen-Reading Assistive Technology

The panels that a user sees on the home page are really HTML tables. They can pose challenges for users of screen-reading assistive technology. PECS has keyboard shortcuts to help users of screen-reading assistive technology navigate the home page tables.

1. On the Home Page, press Alt + Y to move from one table to another.
2. Press T to enter the table.
3. Use Arrow keys to move around the table.
4. Press Alt + Y to exit the table.

Concept	New	Modified	Reviewed	Approved	Rejected	Deleted	All
Drug-Drug Interaction	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Professional Monograph	0	0	1	1	0	0	2
Duplicate Therapy	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
Dose Range	0	0	1	0	1	0	2

Figure 11: Requestor Home Page

4.4 How System Idle Time is Handled

If the PECS system is idle for 28 minutes, a warning message is displayed, informing the user that their session will end in two minutes:

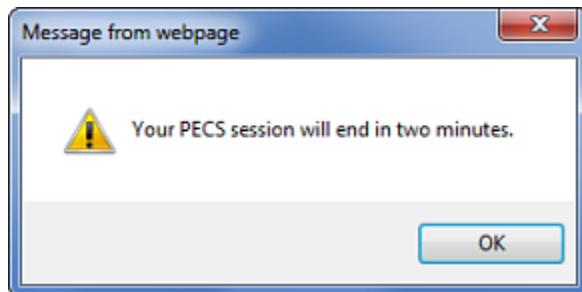


Figure 12: Session End Warning Message

If you click OK within the two minutes, you are returned to the window you were working with. You must do something active on that page within the same two minutes, such as edit, query, or click another tab. If you do not do so, your session ends and the next action you take returns you to the login screen:

System Announcements:

U.S. Government Computer System

U. S. government systems are intended to be used by authorized government network users for viewing and retrieving information only, except as otherwise explicitly authorized for official business and limited personal use in accordance with policy. Information from these systems resides on and transmits through computer systems and networks funded by the government. All access or use constitutes understanding and acceptance that there is no reasonable expectation of privacy in the use of Government networks or systems.

The data and documents on this system include Federal records that contain sensitive information protected by various Federal statutes, including the Privacy Act, 5 U.S.C. Section 552a, and veterans' records confidentiality statutes such as 38 U.S.C. Sections 5701 and 7332. Access to the data and records is on a need-to-know basis only.

All access or use of this system constitutes user understanding and acceptance of these terms and constitutes unconditional consent to review and action including (but not limited to) monitoring, recording, copying, auditing, inspecting, investigating, restricting access, blocking, tracking, disclosing to authorized personnel, or any other authorized actions by all authorized government and law enforcement personnel.

Unauthorized user attempts or acts to (1) access, upload, change, or delete information on this system, (2) modify this system, (3) deny access to this system, (4) accrue resources for unauthorized use or (5) otherwise misuse this system are strictly prohibited. Such attempts or acts are subject to action that may result in criminal, civil, or administrative penalties.

Login: PECS

Sort by Station Number * Sort by Station Name *

Institution: SAN FRANCISCO VAMC (662) *

* Persistent Cookie Used ([more information](#)).

Figure 13: KAJEE Login Screen

If you click OK beyond the two minutes, you are again returned to the screen you were working on, but if you click anything, you are returned to the login screen.

4.5 How To Turn Off Compatibility Setting in Internet Explorer 9

The PECS application has been developed to display the various panels as cleanly as possible. If, however, an Internet Explorer 9 setting of Compatibility View has been set, it will result in a difficult-to-read table:

Concept	New	Modified	Reviewed	Approved	Rejected	Deleted	All
Drug-Drug Interaction	1	0	0	0	1	0	2
Professional Monograph	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Duplicate Therapy	0	0	1	0	0	0	1

Figure 14: Panel with Compatibility View ON

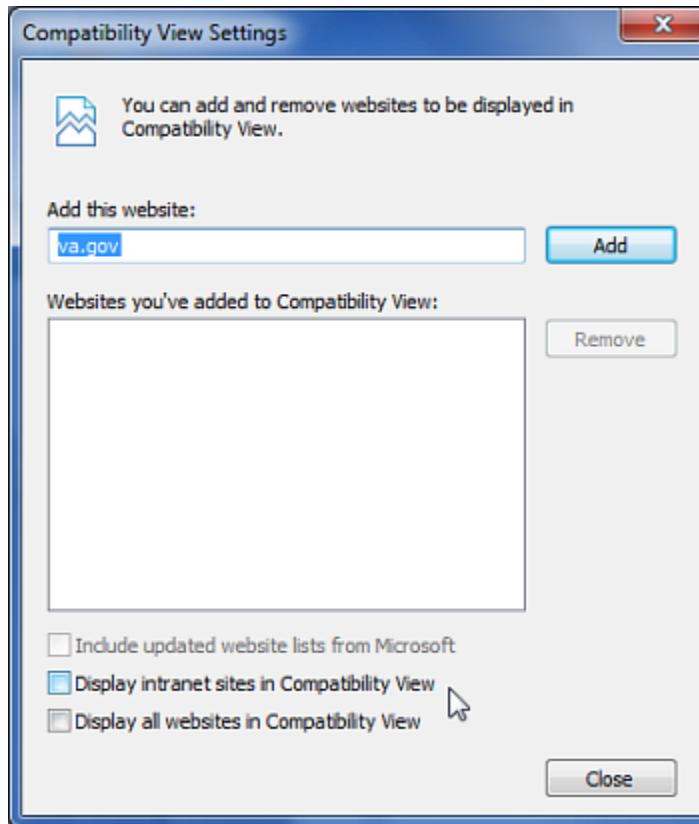
If, however, you use the default and/or turn off the Compatibility Mode, the panels appear very cleanly, like this:

Concept	New	Modified	Reviewed	Approved	Rejected	Deleted	All
Drug-Drug Interaction	1	0	0	0	1	0	2
Professional Monograph	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Duplicate Therapy	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Dose Range	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 15: Panel with Compatibility View OFF

To turn off the IE Compatibility Mode:

1. In IE 9, Select Tools.
2. Select Compatibility Mode View settings. A panel opens:



3. Make sure the checkbox for “Display intranet sites in Compatibility View” is NOT checked. This results in better displays for the panels.

(This page included for two-sided copying.)

5 Common Task: Searching For Records

One task that is common to all PECS roles is that of searching, or querying, for specific records, whether they are records from the COTS FDB-DIF database or from VA customizations. The way to do this is to use the functionality found under the Advanced Query/Customization tab.

5.1 Accessing the Advanced Query/Customization Page

The Query Builder Panel on the Advanced Query/Customization page allows you to retrieve a specified set of records the VA Custom Tables, the FDB standard tables or both in order to perform research, make customizations, make customization changes, or export data. You can use it to create a new query, load a query you have previously saved, or load a query saved by another user.

The Advanced Query / Customization page is accessed in one of two ways:

1. Click the Advanced Query/Customization tab on the navigation bar near the top of the page. This will open a blank query:



2. Click a link from one of the summary tables displayed on the Home tab. This will generate a query appropriate to the context of the link that was clicked. In the example below, a query displaying criteria to display the unassigned Drug-Drug Interaction records will be produced.

Unassigned Requests	
Concept	Unassigned
Drug-Drug Interaction	35
Professional Monograph	17
Duplicate Therapy	18
Dose Range	31
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	2

5.2 Build a Query Panel

To build a query panel, you start with a window that looks like the following:

The screenshot shows the PECS (Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System) interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. The title 'Advanced Query/Customization' is displayed above the main form area. The main form is titled 'Build a Query'. It contains a section for selecting a concept ('Drug-Drug Interaction') and a dropdown for selecting VA, FDB, or Both ('VA records'). Below this, there's a table for building a query. The table has four columns: 'Fields', 'Filter', 'Value', and 'And/Or'. There are four rows in the table, each corresponding to a different field ('Request Assigned To', 'Action Status', 'Action Status', 'Action Status'). The last row's 'Value' field contains 'REJECTED'. To the right of the table is a 'Query' button. At the bottom left of the form is a checkbox labeled 'Include Historical Records'. The overall layout is clean and organized, typical of a web-based application.

Figure 16: Advanced Query/Customization Build Query Page

After selecting values for those two fields, additional fields display, through which you can create your Query.

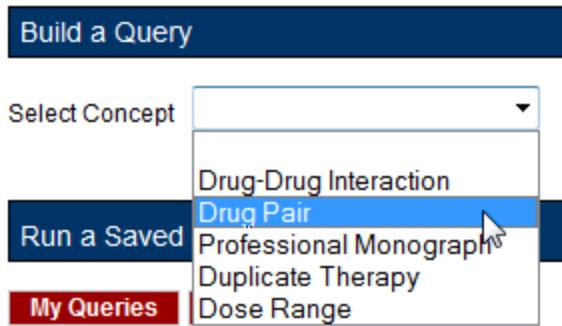
Field Name	Definition
Fields	A drop-down list of the fields available to be queried against for the Concept selected. Different concepts will have different fields eligible for query.
Filter	A drop-down list of the filters that can be used in the Query. See Query Filters.
Value	A blank field into which the user inserts the particular value they are searching for/by
And/Or	If the user is creating a query searching for one set of criteria AND an additional set of criteria, the user will utilize the 'And' option. After selecting 'And' an additional row of 'Field', 'Filter' and 'Value' will be displayed to be filled out. If the user is creating a query searching for one set of criteria OR another set of criteria, the user will utilize the 'Or' option. See And/Or Usage Example for additional information.
Query button	The user clicks this to run the written query.
Add Default DRC Query button Dose Range Only.	Adds two standard criteria (Concept Type = '6' and AGEHIGHINDAYS >= '6570) to the query.
'Include Historical records' checkbox	The user checks/selects this box to include records in the Query results that are considered historical versions of active records. No action can be taken on them, they can only be viewed.
'Clear Query' button	The user clicks this if they want to totally remove the Query they have written above.
'Save Query' button	The user clicks this if they want to save the Query they have written above.
'Query Name'	The user enters a name for the Query they have written above, and want to save.

5.3 Create a Query

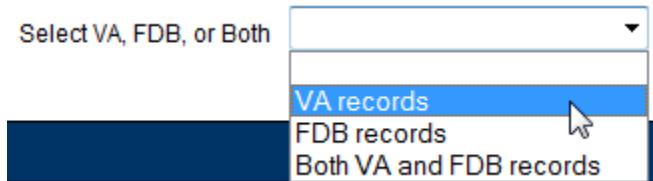
Note: This Feature is available to users with the Requestor and Approver roles.

To create a query:

1. On the Advanced Query/Customization tab, select a Concept.



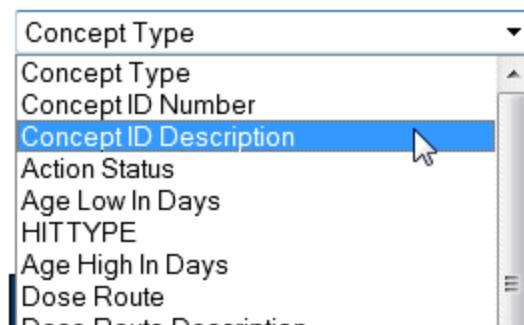
2. Select the data you want to view – VA, FDB, or Both.



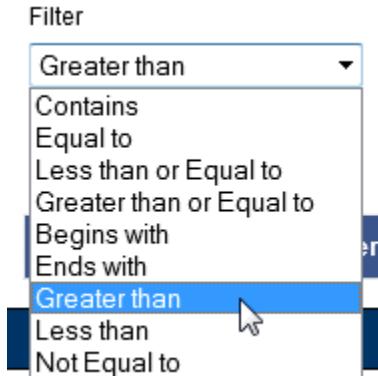
3. In the "Enter a value to build a query" area, select the Field you want to use as a query criteria. The available field options will be determined by the Concept you selected earlier.

Enter a value to build a query

Fields



4. Select the Filter you want to impose on the Field. See [Query Filters](#) for additional information.



5. Enter a Value to use as your query criteria. The Value must be appropriate for the Field and Filter or an error will be generated. See [Query Specifics](#) for additional information.

Value
6

6. To add additional criteria to the query, make a selection from the And/Or list.



- a. AND indicates the results must match the new criteria and all the AND-connected criteria above it
 - b. OR indicates that the results must match either the new criteria or the AND-connected criteria above it. See [And/Or Usage Example](#) for additional information.
7. To include Historical Records in the query, select the Include Historical Records check box.
8. When all criteria have been added, click the Query button. The results will display below the query panel.
9. To see details of the record, select the link in the Select column.

Export

Select	Concept Type	Concept ID Number	Concept ID Description
Active	6	15532	BCG LIVE IN (SDV,MDV OF
Active	6	22222222	
Historical 	6	476	NITROGLYC TABLET,SUB
Historical	6	1234	POTASSIUM BICARBONATE CITRATE/CIT

5.3.1 Query Filters

The Advanced Query/Customization query function provides Filters that allow you to control what data is returned by the query. The filters are.

Filter Name	Filter Function
Contains	The contents of the Value field appears somewhere in the database row of the Field being queried. Used primarily for fields containing text data. Contains is the default Filter option.
Equal To	The contents of the Value field exactly matches the contents of the database row of the Field being queried.
Less than or Equal to	The contents of the Value field is less than or equal to the contents database row of the Field being queried.
Greater than or Equal to	The contents of the Value field is greater than or equal to the contents database row of the Field being queried.
Begins with	The contents of the database row of the Field being queried starts with the contents of the Value field.
Ends with	The contents of the database row of the Field being queried ends with the contents of the Value field.
Greater than	The contents of the Value field is greater than the contents database row of the Field being queried.
Less than	The contents of the Value field is less than the contents database row of the Field being queried.
Not equal to	The contents of the Value field does not exactly match the contents of the database row of the Field being queried.

5.3.2 And/Or Usage Example

To see approved records with an interaction description equal to "anti" or "Lido", build the query as follows:

Field	Filter	Value	And/Or
Interaction description	Equals	anti	And
Status	Equals	approved	Or
Interaction description	Equals	Lido	And
Status	Equals	approved	

If you build the query below, you will get approved records with an interaction description = "anti", but you will get all records with an interaction description of "Lido", regardless of status.

Field	Filter	Value	And/Or
Interaction description	Equals	anti	And
Status	Equals	approved	Or
Interaction description	Equals	Lido	

5.3.3 Query Specifics

- Use the YYYY-MM-DD date format for searching date fields within a query
- Date values can only use the following filters
 - Equal to
 - Less than or Equal to
 - Greater than or Equal to
 - Greater than
 - Less than

5.3.4 Add Default DRC Query

If you are performing a Dose Range Query, there is a special button that displays only on the Dose Range Query window for VA, FDB, or Both. It is a pre-defined search that enters a default Dose Range query (DRC = Dose Range Concept). If you do not want to run the default, you can enter specific values yourself, then run your query.

Here are the predefined fields for this Dose Range Query:

- Concept type = 6
 - and
- AGEHIGHINDAYS >= (greater than or equal to) 6570

To run this query, simply press the Add Default DRC Query, then press Query. The results are shown below:

The screenshot shows the PECS (Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System) interface. At the top, it displays the United States Department of Veterans Affairs logo and the text "PECS PHARMACY ENTERPRISE CUSTOMIZATION SYSTEM". On the right, it says "Welcome, THREE_APPROVER | Logout". Below the header, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. The main area is titled "Advanced Query/Customization" and has a sub-section titled "Build a Query". In this section, there are two sets of filter criteria. The first set, under "Fields", has "Concept Type" selected with a "Filter" of "Equal to" and a "Value" of "6", with an "And/Or" dropdown set to "AND". The second set, also under "Fields", has "Age High In Days" selected with a "Filter" of "Greater than or Equal to" and a "Value" of "6570", with an "And/Or" dropdown set to "OR". To the right of these filters are two buttons: "Query" and "Add Default DRC Query". Below the filters, there's a "Query Name:" input field and "Save Query" and "Clear Query" buttons. A "Run a Saved Query" section follows, containing tabs for "My Queries" (which is selected) and "Other Users' Queries". A message states "No saved queries. Build a query." At the bottom of the page, there's a footer with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. It also includes a "PECS Software Version:" field which is redacted.

Figure 17: Default Dose Range Query Window, with Default Dose Range Query

The screenshot shows the PECS interface with two tables of results:

VA Tables Results

Select	Concept Type	Concept ID Number	Concept ID Description	Action Status	Age Low In Days
Active	6	63438	CALCIUM CARBONATE/MAGNESIUM OXIDE/CHOLECALCIFEROL (VIT D3) ORAL TABLET 400 MG-167 MG-133 UNIT	Delete Reviewed	30
Historical	6	63438	CALCIUM CARBONATE/MAGNESIUM OXIDE/CHOLECALCIFEROL (VIT D3) ORAL TABLET 400 MG-167 MG-133 UNIT	Approved	30
Historical	6	63438	CALCIUM CARBONATE/MAGNESIUM OXIDE/CHOLECALCIFEROL (VIT D3) ORAL TABLET 400 MG-167 MG-133 UNIT	Reviewed	30
Historical	6	63438	CALCIUM CARBONATE/MAGNESIUM OXIDE/CHOLECALCIFEROL (VIT D3) ORAL TABLET 400 MG-167 MG-133 UNIT	New	30

FDB Tables Results

Select	Concept Type	Concept ID Number	Concept ID Description	Age Low In Days	HITTYPE
Open	5	1049183	MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ORAL	6570	3
Open	5	1049183	MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ORAL	23726	3
Open	5	1049183	MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ORAL	4745	1
Open	5	1049183	MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ORAL	4745	1
Open	5	1049183	MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ORAL	0	1
Open	5	1049183	MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ORAL	0	1
Open	5	1049183	MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ORAL	180	1
Open	5	1049183	MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ORAL	180	1
Open	5	1049183	MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ORAL	365	1
Open	5	1049183	MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ORAL	365	1
Open	5	1049183	MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ORAL	1460	1
Open	5	1049183	MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ORAL	1460	1
Open	5	1049183	MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ORAL	3285	1
Open	5	1049183	MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ORAL	3285	1

Figure 18: Results from Building a Dose Range Query with Default DRC Query

5.4 Save a Query

PECS allows you to save a complete query so that you and other PECS users can run a specific query without having to re-build it every time.

Note: the state of the Historical Records check box will not be saved with the query; if desired, it must be re-selected after the query is loaded at run-time.

To save a query:

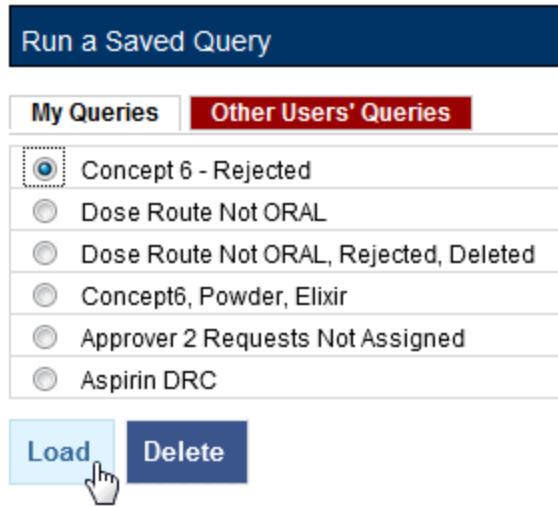
1. Create a query in the Build A Query panel. See Build A Query for additional information.
2. Enter a name for the query in the Query Name field. The name must contain at least five characters and cannot be longer than 64 characters..
3. Click Save Query.

5.5 Run a Saved Query

PECS allows you to run a previously saved query with the same Concept and content (VA, FDB, or Both). You can run queries that you have saved or those that other users have saved.

To run a saved query:

1. On the Advanced Query/Customization tab, select a Concept.
2. Select what data you want to view-- VA, FDB, or Both.
3. In the Run a Saved Query sub-panel, select either My Queries or Other Users' Queries, then select the query you want to run.
4. Click the Load button. This will add the components of the saved query to the Build a Query panel.



5. Click the Query button to run the query. You may also select additional criteria to alter or enhance the saved query.

5.6 Delete a Saved Query

You can delete queries you have created and saved. Note that the delete operation is immediate; you will not be warned that the query is about to be deleted and there is no undo option.

To delete a Saved Query:

1. On the Advanced Query/Customization tab, select a Concept.
2. Select what data you want to view-- VA, FDB, or Both.
3. In the Run a Saved Query sub-panel, select My Queries; you cannot delete a query that was created by another user, then select the query you want to delete.
4. Click the Delete button. The query is deleted.

5.7 Rename a Saved Query

A saved query can be renamed by loading it then adding a different name in the Query Name field.

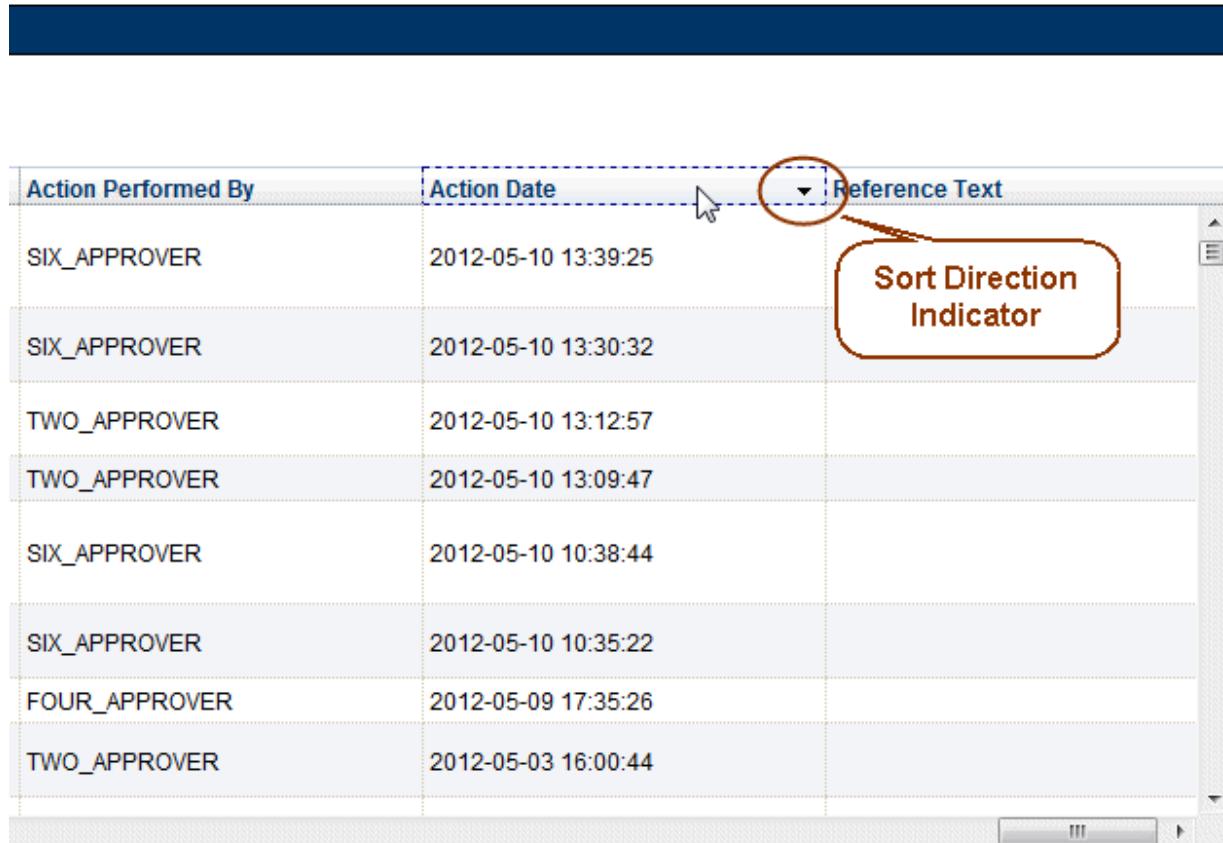
To rename a saved query:

1. On the Advanced Query/Customization tab, select a Concept.
2. Select what data you want to view-- VA, FDB, or Both.
3. In the Run a Saved Query sub-panel, select My Queries; you cannot rename a saved query created by another user.
4. Enter a new the Query Name field.

- Click Save Query. The new query name will appear in the My Queries list in place of the original query.

5.8 Sort Query Results

You can change the sort order of results of your query by clicking on the column headings in the display grid. Clicking once will display the records in ascending order (A to Z, 1-2-3 etc.) based on the contents of the column of the header you clicked; clicking a second time display the records in descending order (Z to A, 3-2-1, etc.). A small arrow indicates the direction of the current sort.



The screenshot shows a table with columns: Action Performed By, Action Date, and Reference Text. The 'Action Date' column is highlighted with a dashed border. A mouse cursor is hovering over the header of the 'Action Date' column. A callout bubble labeled 'Sort Direction Indicator' points to the downward-pointing arrowhead at the top of the column header, which is highlighted with a red oval. The table data is as follows:

Action Performed By	Action Date	Reference Text
SIX_APPROVER	2012-05-10 13:39:25	
SIX_APPROVER	2012-05-10 13:30:32	
TWO_APPROVER	2012-05-10 13:12:57	
TWO_APPROVER	2012-05-10 13:09:47	
SIX_APPROVER	2012-05-10 10:38:44	
SIX_APPROVER	2012-05-10 10:35:22	
FOUR_APPROVER	2012-05-09 17:35:26	
TWO_APPROVER	2012-05-03 16:00:44	

Figure 19: How to Sort a List of Queries

You can also move the columns in these tables and compare different fields side-by-side. Click the heading and drag and drop it:



The screenshot shows a table titled 'VA Tables Results' with columns: Action Status, Request Submitted By, Action Date, Action Performed By, Request Assigned To, and Interaction ID. A callout bubble labeled 'Default position for "Request Assigned To" column' points to the 'Request Assigned To' column header, which is highlighted with a red oval. The table data is as follows:

Action Status	Request Submitted By	Action Date	Action Performed By	Request Assigned To	Interaction ID
Modified	FIVE_APPROVER	2011-09-27 07:20	ONE_APPROVER	FIVE_APPROVER	2020476
Modified	FIVE_APPROVER	2011-09-27 07:20	ONE_APPROVER	FIVE_APPROVER	2020476
Modified	FIVE_APPROVER	2011-09-27 07:20	ONE_APPROVER	FIVE_APPROVER	2020476
Modified	FIVE_APPROVER	2011-09-27 07:20	ONE_APPROVER	FIVE_APPROVER	2020476

Figure 20: Default Position of "Request Assigned To"

Action Status	Request Assigned To	Request Submitted By	Action Date	Action Performed By	Interaction ID
Modified	FIVE_APPROVER	FIVE_APPROVER	2011-09-27 07:20	ONE_APPROVER	2020476
Modified	FIVE_APPROVER	FIVE_APPROVER	2011-09-27 07:20	ONE_APPROVER	2020476
Modified	FIVE_APPROVER	FIVE_APPROVER	2011-09-27 07:20	ONE_APPROVER	2020476
Modified	FIVE_APPROVER	FIVE_APPROVER	2011-09-27 07:20	ONE_APPROVER	2020476

Figure 21: Re-positioned "Request Assigned To" Column

For VA records, the default sort order is by the ‘Action Date’ value, from newest to oldest. This puts the VA Customizations that have been updated most recently at the top of the returned list. By default, FDB records are displayed in the order they appeared in the update file sent by FDB. However, they can be re-sorted by clicking a column header.

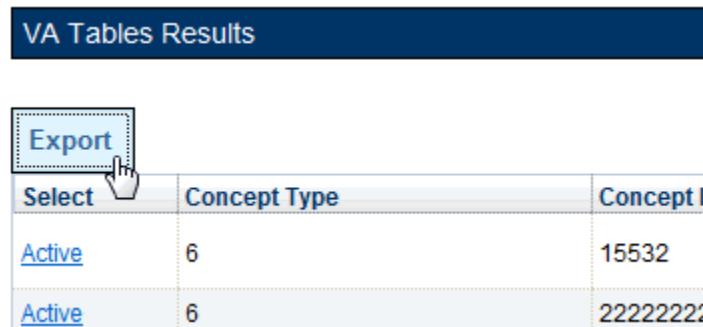
Note: Due to technical database restrictions, not all fields can be used to determine the sort order. For example, Concept ID Description on a Dose Range query cannot be used to sort the query results. Clicking these columns will have no result and the current sort order will be retained

5.9 Export Query Results

You can export query results for both VA and FDB records to an Excel spreadsheet.

To export the query results:

1. On the appropriate query results panel, click the Export button.



2. Select one of the following options from the dialog box:
 - a) Open
 - b) Save
 - c) Cancel
3. Click Open to display the exported data in the spreadsheet; click Save to save a copy of the report to your system, or Cancel to abandon the export operation.



1. The spreadsheet contains two tabs:

- a) The [Name of Concept] tab (either VA or FDB) displays the results of the query.

A	B	C	D	E	F
Record Type	Action Status	Monograph Title	Corresponding FDB Monograph ID	Monograph ID	Action Date
2	Active	Approved VA Customized: Avoid concurrent use when possible (Significant) (AVD2)xx	0	150043	2013-12-11 20:20:10
3	Active	Approved VA Customized: Avoid concurrent use when possible (Critical) (AVD1)xx	0	150026	2013-12-11 20:16:20
4	Active	Approved Levodopa/MAOIsxxx	144	150444	2013-12-11 20:13:30
5	Active	Approved VA Customized: Contraindicated (Critical) (CIS1)xxx	0	150029	2013-12-11 18:21:40
6	Active	Approved VA Customized: Additive Side Effects (Significant) (ADD2)	0	150021	2013-12-11 18:19:40
7	Active	Approved VA Customized: Additive Side Effects (Critical) (ADD1)xxx	0	150000	2013-12-11 18:17:40
8	Active	Approved VA Custom Create from Blank	0	150429	2013-11-29 17:48:30
9	Active	Approved Anticoagulants/Quininexx	140	150425	2013-11-26 16:38:00
10	Active	Approved VA custom: Valproic Acid/Carbamazepine	246	150405	2013-11-26 15:18:00
11	Active	Approved Alfentanil; Fentanyl; Oxycodone/Selected CYP3A4 Inhibitors VA Custom	1500	150424	2013-11-25 16:04:20
12	Active	Approved Mefloquine; Quinidine; Quinine; Rifamycins	139	150423	2013-11-22 13:50:50
13	Active	Approved va custoim: Sirolimus/Posaconazole	1884	150416	2013-11-21 15:13:30
14	Active	Approved Hydantoin/Rifamycins xxx	138	150407	2013-11-18 11:15:40
15	Active	Approved Diazoxide/Hydantoin xxx	137	150404	2013-11-15 17:36:20
16	Active	Approved VA CUSTOM - Ace Inhibitors; ARBs/Potassium Preparations	136	150388	2013-11-08 15:38:50
17	Active	Approved VA CUSTOM - Ace Inhibitors; ARBs/Potassium Sparing Diuretics	135	150386	2013-11-07 08:40:50
18	Active	Approved va custom: Haloperidol/Lithium	245	150384	2013-11-04 16:05:10
19	Active	Approved ACE Inhibitors; ARBs/NSAIDs xxx	134	150377	2013-10-31 14:57:10
20	Active	Approved Metoprolol/Lumefantrine	1202	150371	2013-10-25 15:08:40
21	Active	Approved VA CUSTOM - Selected Beta-blockers/Selected Calcium Channel Blockers ...	132	150370	2013-10-24 13:11:50
22	Active	Approved VA_CUSTOM_Anticoagulants/Cholestyramine; Colesevelam	10	150368	2013-10-22 16:36:40
23	Active	Approved VA CUSTOM Barbiturates/Corticosteroids (mono deleted 02/02/2012)	131	150346	2013-10-18 14:46:40
24	Active	Approved monography A	0	150345	2013-10-16 16:39:20
25	Active	Approved VA Custom Selected Narcotics/MAOIs	130	150344	2013-10-16 09:32:00
26	Active	Approved Amiodarone; Dronedarone/Digitalis Glycosides	129	150325	2013-10-10 10:58:00
27	Active	Approved Lidocaine/Beta-Blockers UNIQUE	122	150324	2013-10-08 13:18:30
28	Active	Approved Cimetidine/Procainamide	22	150309	2013-10-04 00:18:20
29	Active	Approved Propoxyphene/Carbamazepinexx	118	150304	2013-09-30 19:11:20
30	Active	Approved VA CUSTOM Valproic Acid/Barbiturates xxx	116	150293	2013-09-24 19:51:10
31	Active	Approved Alfentanil; Fentanyl; Oxycodone/Selected CYP3A4 Inhibitors	0	150290	2013-09-23 15:42:50
32	Active	Approved VA custom: Sibutramine/Serotonergic Agents	342	150289	2013-09-23 14:18:30
33	Active	Approved Selected Anticoagulants/Sulfinpyrazonexxx	114	150287	2013-09-20 12:58:30

- b) The Criteria tab displays the criteria used in the query.

A	B
1 Query Criteria	
2 from Professional Monograph where Action Status like approved	
3	
4	
5	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
VA PROFESSIONAL_MONOGRAPH	
Criteria	
Ready	

Export Query Line Limit

If you make a query that returns more than 10,000 records, be aware that there is a 10,000 line limit on the export to the spreadsheet. If your query returned more than 10,000 records and you submitted the records for export anyway, the 2nd tab in the report gives you a message like the following:

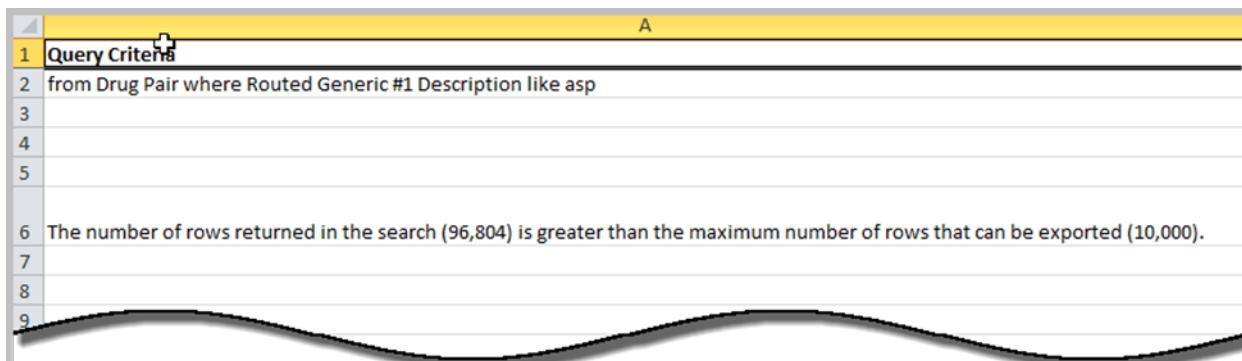


Figure 22: Export Query Line Limit Message



Figure 23: Bottom of Report, Criteria Tab Detail

5.10 Query Errors

Running a query will sometimes return an error message.

Concept ID	Description	Acti
⚠	Sorry, an error occurred	

Figure 24: Generic Query Error

In many cases, the error is caused by the query returning too many results which causes the database to time-out. Try re-writing the query with more specific criteria. For example, enter "Aspirin" as the Concept ID Description in a Dose Range query instead of "a" as the Concept ID Description. This will reduce the number of results and potentially prevent database time-outs. Rule of thumb: always be as specific as possible when creating a query.

An error may also appear if the selected Filter is not appropriate for the data type.

6 Home Page by Role

6.1 Requestor

This window displays an example of what a user with the Requestor role may see on the home page. Note that the history is only the Requestor's request history; requestors don't have review or approval authority so don't see requests ready for review or approval.

The screenshot shows the PECS home page with the following details:

- Header:** UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS, PECS PHARMACY ENTERPRISE CUSTOMIZATION SYSTEM. Welcome, THREE_REQUESTOR | Logout.
- Top Navigation:** Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Contact Us, Help.
- Page Help:** United States Department of Veterans Affairs Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System.
- Welcome Message:** Welcome THREE_REQUESTOR.
- System Status:** Last update to First DataBank DIF database occurred on: 11-23-2012 version: 3.3. Last customization update file creation occurred on: 07-11-2013.
- My Request History:** A table showing customization records with columns: Concept, New, Modified, Reviewed, Approved, Rejected, Deleted, All. The data is as follows:

Concept	New	Modified	Reviewed	Approved	Rejected	Deleted	All
Drug-Drug Interaction	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
Professional Monograph	0	0	1	1	1	0	3
Duplicate Therapy	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Dose Range	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- Bottom Navigation:** Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Contact Us, Help.

Figure 25: Requestor's Home Page

In addition to the Home tab, users with the Requestor role see the following tabs on their Home page:

- Advanced Query/Customization; see page [25](#).
- Easy Search; see page [71](#).
- Drug Pair Lookup; see page [85](#).
- Contact Us; see page [94](#)
- Help Tab; see page [96](#).

The following information is displayed on the Requestor Home tab:

- My Request History; see page [37](#).

6.1.1 My Request History: Requestor

My Request History displays active customization records created by the logged in user (Requestor and Approver roles only). The results will be broken down into numbers of active records, created by the logged in user by the following Action Statuses: New, Modified, Reviewed, Approved, Rejected, Deleted and All.

Concept	New	Modified	Reviewed	Approved	Rejected	Deleted	All
Drug-Drug Interaction	35	6	2	1	2	2	48
Professional Monograph	2	0	1	1	1	2	7
Duplicate Therapy	3	1	6	1	1	1	13
Dose Range	6	4	3	1	1	0	15

Figure 26: My Request History

The following table defines the columns found on the My Request History window.

Column Name	Column Definition
New	The count is the number of active records in the "New" status created by the logged in user.
Modified	The count is the number of active records in the ""Modified" status created by the logged in user.
Reviewed	The count is the number of active records in the "Reviewed" and "Delete Reviewed" status created by the logged in user.
Approved	The count is the number of active records in the "Approved" status created by the logged in user.
Rejected	The count is the number of active records in the "Rejected" status created by the logged in user.
Deleted	The count is the number of active records in the "Deleted" status created by the logged in user.
All	The count is the number of all active records in any status, created by the logged in user.

Clicking the links within the summary table open pre-defined queries to provide details of the requests. For example, clicking the New - Professional Monograph link will display a query with the appropriate criteria and the query results: Concept = Professional Monograph, Request Submitted By = <current user>, Action Status = New.

The screenshot shows the 'Advanced Query/Custimization' interface with the 'Build a Query' tab selected. It includes fields for 'Select Concept' (Professional Monograph), 'Select VA, FDB, or Both' (VA records), and two filter rows for 'Request Submitted By' (Equal to, Value: TMOLEPPIPER) and 'Action Status' (Equal to, Value: New). There is also a checkbox for 'Include Historical Records' and buttons for 'Save Query' and 'Clear Query'.

Figure 27: Home Tab Summary | Pre-Defined Query

VA Tables Results					
Select	Monograph Title	Monograph ID	Action Status	Action Date	Action Performed By
Active	Fentanyl/MAOIs va 6152 history	1511700	New	2012-11-14 13:59:39	TMOLEPPIPER
Active	Dronedarone/Carbamazepine; Phenobarbital, Phenytoin	1511126	New	2012-02-23 15:18:42	TMOLEPPIPER

Figure 28: Query Results

6.2 Approver

The following window displays an example of what a user with the Approver role may see on their home page.

The screenshot shows the PECS home page with the following sections:

- Welcome:** Welcome, [User Name] | Logout
- My Request History:** A table showing the count of requests for each concept type:

Concept	New	Modified	Reviewed	Approved	Rejected	Deleted	All
Drug-Drug Interaction	3	1	0	0	1	0	5
Professional Monograph	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Duplicate Therapy	0	1	0	1	0	0	2
Dose Range	3	1	1	0	0	0	5
- My Assigned Requests for Review:** A table showing assigned review requests:

Concept	Awaiting Review
Drug-Drug Interaction	1
Professional Monograph	0
Duplicate Therapy	0
Dose Range	0
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	0
- My Assigned Requests for Approval:** A table showing assigned approval requests:

Concept	Awaiting Approval
Drug-Drug Interaction	0
Professional Monograph	0
Duplicate Therapy	0
Dose Range	0
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	0
- My Assigned Requests for Deletion:** A table showing assigned deletion requests:

Concept	Awaiting Deletion
Drug-Drug Interaction	0
Professional Monograph	0
Duplicate Therapy	0
Dose Range	0
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	0
- Unassigned Requests:** A table showing unassigned requests:

Concept	Unassigned
Drug-Drug Interaction	53
Professional Monograph	14
Duplicate Therapy	22
Dose Range	24
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	4
- All Requests:** A table showing all requests across all concepts:

Concept	New	Modified	Reviewed	Approved	Rejected	Deleted	All
Drug-Drug Interaction	43	27	13	630	84	157	954
Professional Monograph	2	5	10	39	4	12	77
Duplicate Therapy	8	10	16	8	1	15	58
Dose Range	42	7	15	70	4	13	151

At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with links: Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, Help. Below the navigation bar, it says PECS Software Version: 4.0.0.8050.

Figure 29: Approver's Home Page

In addition to the Home tab, users with the Approver role see the following tabs on their Home page:

- Advanced Query/Customization; see page [25](#).
- Easy Search; see page [71](#).
- Drug Pair Lookup; see page [85](#).
- Reports; see page [91](#)

- Contact Us; see page [94](#)
- Help Tab; see page [96](#).

6.2.1 My Request History: Approver

My Request History displays active customization records created by the logged in user (Requestor and Approver roles only). The results will be broken down into numbers of active records, created by the logged in user by the following Action Statuses: New, Modified, Reviewed, Approved, Rejected, Deleted and All.

My Request History							
Concept	New	Modified	Reviewed	Approved	Rejected	Deleted	All
Drug-Drug Interaction	35	6	2	1	2	2	48
Professional Monograph	2	0	1	1	1	2	7
Duplicate Therapy	3	1	6	1	1	1	13
Dose Range	6	4	3	1	1	0	15

Figure 30: My Request History

The following table defines the columns found on the My Request History window.

Column Name	Column Description
New	The count is the number of active records in the "New" status created by the logged in user.
Modified	The count is the number of active records in the ""Modified" status created by the logged in user.
Reviewed	The count is the number of active records in the "Reviewed" and "Delete Reviewed" status created by the logged in user.
Approved	The count is the number of active records in the "Approved" status created by the logged in user.
Rejected	The count is the number of active records in the "Rejected" status created by the logged in user.
Deleted	The count is the number of active records in the "Deleted" status created by the logged in user.
All	The count is the number of all active records in any status, created by the logged in user.

Clicking the links within the summary table open pre-defined queries to provide details of the requests. For example, clicking the New - Professional Monograph link will display a query with the appropriate criteria and the query results: Concept = Professional Monograph, Request Submitted By = <current user>, Action Status = New.

The screenshot shows the 'Advanced Query/Customization' interface with the 'Build a Query' tab selected. At the top, there are dropdown menus for 'Select Concept' (set to 'Professional Monograph') and 'Select VA, FDB, or Both' (set to 'VA records'). Below these, a search bar says 'Enter a value to build a query'. There are two sets of filter fields. The first set for 'Request Submitted By' has a dropdown menu with 'THOMAS JEFFERSON' selected, an 'Equal to' filter, and a 'Value' input field. The second set for 'Action Status' has a dropdown menu with 'New' selected, an 'Equal to' filter, and a 'Value' input field. To the right of these filters are 'And/Or' dropdowns and a 'Query' button. At the bottom left is a checkbox for 'Include Historical Records', and at the bottom right are 'Save Query' and 'Clear Query' buttons.

Figure 31: Home Tab Summary | Pre-Defined Query

VA Tables Results					
Export					
Select	Monograph Title	Monograph ID	Action Status	Action Date	Action Performed By
Active	Fentanyl/MAOIs via 6152 history	1511700	New	2012-11-14 13:59:39	TMOLAPPROVER
Active	Dronedarone/Carbamazepine; Phenobarbital; Phenytoin	151126	New	2012-02-23 15:18:42	TMOLAPPROVER

Figure 32: Query Results

6.2.2 My Assigned Requests for Review: Approver

My Assigned Requests for Review are active customization records assigned to the logged in user to be reviewed. The Awaiting review count is the number of records that are in the "New" or "Modified" status, that have been assigned to the logged in user. This section will only be displayed for users in the Approver role.

My Assigned Requests for Review	
Concept	Awaiting Review
Drug-Drug Interaction	2
Professional Monograph	0
Duplicate Therapy	0
Dose Range	0
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	1

Figure 33: My Assigned Request for Review Example

6.2.3 My Assigned Requests for Approval: Approver

My Assigned Requests for Approval are active customization records assigned to the logged in user to be approved. These records have been "reviewed" by another "Approver" in the system. This section will only be displayed for users in the Approver role.

My Assigned Requests for Approval	
Concept	Awaiting Approval
Drug-Drug Interaction	2
Professional Monograph	1
Duplicate Therapy	2
Dose Range	1
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	0

Figure 34: Approver's List of Requests for Approval

6.2.4 My Assigned Requests for Deletion: Approver

My Assigned Requests for Deletion are active customization records assigned to the logged in user to be deleted. The records have been "delete reviewed" by another "Approver" in the system. This section will only be displayed for users in the Approver role.

My Assigned Requests for Deletion	
Concept	Awaiting Deletion
Drug-Drug Interaction	0
Professional Monograph	1
Duplicate Therapy	1
Dose Range	1
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	0

Figure 35: Approver's List of Requests for Deletion

6.2.5 Unassigned Requests: Approver

Active customization records in the approval process that have not yet been assigned to any user. These records may be in the Action Status of New, Modified, or Reviewed. This section will only be displayed for users in the Approver role.

6.2.6 All Requests: Approver

All active customization records currently in the system by status. The result detail will display the active records associated with the selected custom table summary. The categories are:

Column Name	Column Description
New	The count is the number of active records in the "New" status.
Modified	The count is the number of active records in the "Modified" status.
Reviewed	The count is the number of active records in the "Reviewed" and "Delete Reviewed" status.
Approved	The count is the number of active records in the "Approved" status.
Rejected	The count is the number of active records in the "Rejected" status.
Deleted	The count is the number of active records in the "Deleted" status.
All	The count is the number of all active records, by status. This is NOT a link, just informational

6.3 Release Manager

This screen shot displays the home page for a user with the Release Manager role. The Custom Updates tab is the main task tab for the Release Manager, but that role can also search for information in the Advanced Query/Customization tab, as well as use the Contact Us and Help tabs.

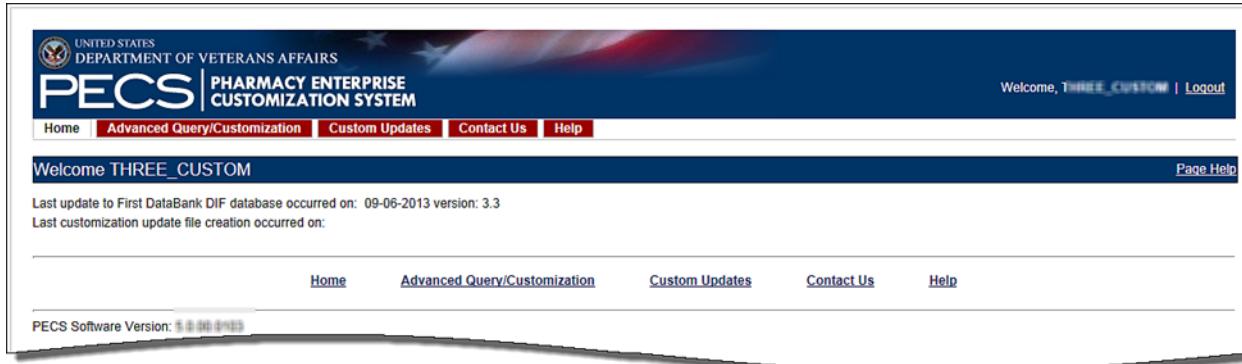


Figure 36: Release Manager's Home Page

In addition to the Home tab, users with the Release Manager role see the following tabs on their Home page:

- Advanced Query/Customization; see page [25](#).
- Custom Updates; see page [95](#).
- Contact Us; see page [94](#)
- Help Tab; see page [96](#).

6.4 Administrator

The following screen shot displays the home tab seen by a user with the Administrator role. The Administration tab is the main task tab for the Administrator, but that role can also search for information in the Advanced Query/Customization tab, as well as use the Contact Us and Help tabs.



Figure 37: Administrator's Home Page

In addition to the Home tab, users with the Administrator role see the following tabs on their Home page:

- Advanced Query/Customization; see page [25](#).
- Administration; see page [95](#).

- Reports; see page [161](#).
- Contact Us; see page [157](#).
- Help; see page [96](#).

6.5 More Information

For more information on all the roles, see [User Roles and Tasks](#), starting on page [45](#). For information on the functions, see the section [PECS by Tab](#) on page [69](#).

7 User Roles and Tasks

The following sections explain the four roles of those who use the PECS Application and discuss the various tasks that are available for them based upon that role.

7.1 Requestor

The Requestor's role is to create customization requests, modify their own requests, and run, save, and export queries.

A requestor commonly performs the following tasks:

- Search for records (COTS or customized) – see the section [Using Home Page Tables with Screen-Reading Assistive Technology](#) starting on page [20](#).
 - Create a customization request – see [Create a Customization Request \(Generic\)](#) on page [45](#).
 - Create a custom record from an FDB Drug-Drug Interaction – see [Creating a Custom Record from an FDB Drug-Drug Interaction](#) on page [46](#).
 - Query Drug Pairs in PECS by drug name, interaction ID, or severity level – see [Customizing Drug Pairs from the Selection List](#) on page [129](#).

Here is an example of a Requestor's Home Page:

The screenshot shows the PECS home page for a user named 'TWO_REQUESTOR'. The top navigation bar includes links for 'Home', 'Advanced Query/Customization', 'Easy Search', 'Drug Pair Lookup', 'Contact Us', and 'Help'. Below the navigation is a welcome message 'Welcome TWO_REQUESTOR' and a link to 'Page Help'. A status message indicates the last update to First DataBank DIF database occurred on 04-11-2014 at version 3.3, and the last customization update file creation occurred on 04-16-2014. The main content area displays a table titled 'My Request History' showing the count of new, modified, reviewed, approved, rejected, deleted, and all requests for categories like Drug-Drug Interaction, Professional Monograph, Duplicate Therapy, and Dose Range. At the bottom of the page are links for 'Home', 'Advanced Query/Customization', 'Easy Search', 'Drug Pair Lookup', 'Contact Us', and 'Help', along with a note about PECS Software Version 5.0.

Figure 38: Requestor's Home Page, Partial

7.1.1 Additional Role-Based Tasks

In addition to the Home tab, users with the Requestor role see the following tabs on their Home page:

- Advanced Query/Customization – see section [5.1](#), starting on page [25](#).
- Easy Search – see page [71](#).
- Drug Pair Lookup – see page [85](#).
- Contact Us – see page [94](#).
- Help – see page [96](#).

7.1.2 Create a Customization Request (Generic)

A Requestor can create a customization request on any of the five concepts – Duplicate Therapy, Drug-Drug Interaction, Drug Pairs, Dose Range, and Professional Monograph.

Process

The process for creating the customizations differs with the concept itself. See the following:

- Creating a custom Drug-Drug Interaction has two areas for information on customization
 - Drug-Drug Interaction Detail
 - Creating a Custom Record from an FDB Drug-Drug Interaction
- Drug-Pair Customization
- Creating a custom Dose Range record
- Creating a custom Duplicate Therapy record
- Creating a custom Professional Monograph
- Creating New Records

Customization Workflow

A customization's workflow can be complex; however, a simplified version follows:

A Requestor creates a customization. The same requestor can make changes to the request after it is created, if new information is received..

An Approver signs on and the customization displays in their list of customizations to review. The Approver can either Submit the customization for Review if all is well, or Reject the customization. If Rejected, the Requestor must be notified. The Requestor may make changes to the customization and again it will display on the Approver's list as needing review (this time in Modified Status). If the Approver makes changes first, the Approver must notify the Requestor, and the record falls into the list of records needing review.

The Approver can then Submit the record for Review, the first stage in the Approval process. The record can go through various statuses here: it can have items changed/updated, can be reviewed again, or be deleted.

The second level of the approval process is that another Approver validates all changes. This approver may reject, modify, or approve the record. If it is approved, the record will be applied to the FDB-DIF database via DATUP.

Happy path: Create, Submit for Review, Approve. Record is now complete. In between the record can be modified and reviewed again, rejected for further work, or deleted.

Note: Most changes require that a record go through the approval process again; however, certain changes to a record do not change its status (e.g., DDI non-required field).

7.1.3 Creating a Custom Record from an FDB Drug-Drug Interaction

1. Click the Advanced Query/Customization tab.
2. From the Concept list, select Drug-Drug Interaction.
3. From the Select VA, FDB, or Both list, select FDB.
4. Use the query to find the defined FDB interaction you want to customize.
5. Select the Open link next to the FDB Drug Interaction that you want to create a custom record for.
6. Click the Edit button
7. Modify the record as appropriate. At minimum, you are required to provide a Current Action Reason.

8. Click the Customize button to submit the customization request. Click Cancel Edit to abandon request and return to the original record.
9. Once the customization request is established, you can add Drug Pairs. See [Drug-Drug Interaction Detail](#) on page [116](#) and [Drug Pair Customization](#) on page [124](#).

7.2 Approver

The Approver's role is to create, review, approve, modify, delete or reject customization requests. They also run, save, and export queries, and run reports. An approver can review but cannot approve their own requests. They can delete another approver's request after it has been approved and placed in the Submit for Delete state.

A user with the Approver role commonly performs the following tasks:

- Create a Customization Request – see page [49](#)
- Approve a Customization Request – see page [50](#)
- Review, Reject, or Modify a Customization Request – see page [51](#)
- Delete a Customization Request – see page [52](#)

Here is an example of an Approver's Home Page.

UNITED STATES
 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS
PECS | PHARMACY ENTERPRISE
 CUSTOMIZATION SYSTEM

Welcome, [Tom_Approver](#) | [Logout](#)

[Home](#) [Advanced Query/Customization](#) [Easy Search](#) [Drug Pair Lookup](#) [Reports](#) [Contact Us](#) [Help](#)

Welcome [Tom_Approver](#)
[Page Help](#)

Last update to First DataBank DIF database occurred on: 11-23-2012 version: 3.3
 Last customization update file creation occurred on: 05-07-2013

My Request History

Concept	New	Modified	Reviewed	Approved	Rejected	Deleted	All
Drug-Drug Interaction	3	1	0	0	1	0	5
Professional Monograph	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Duplicate Therapy	0	1	0	1	0	0	2
Dose Range	3	1	1	0	0	0	5

My Assigned Requests for Review

Concept	Awaiting Review
Drug-Drug Interaction	1
Professional Monograph	0
Duplicate Therapy	0
Dose Range	0
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	0

My Assigned Requests for Approval

Concept	Awaiting Approval
Drug-Drug Interaction	0
Professional Monograph	0
Duplicate Therapy	0
Dose Range	0
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	0

My Assigned Requests for Deletion

Concept	Awaiting Deletion
Drug-Drug Interaction	0
Professional Monograph	0
Duplicate Therapy	0
Dose Range	0
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	0

Unassigned Requests

Concept	Unassigned
Drug-Drug Interaction	53
Professional Monograph	14
Duplicate Therapy	22
Dose Range	54
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	4

All Requests

Concept	New	Modified	Reviewed	Approved	Rejected	Deleted	All
Drug-Drug Interaction	43	27	13	630	94	157	954
Professional Monograph	7	5	10	29	4	12	77
Duplicate Therapy	8	10	16	8	1	15	58
Dose Range	42	7	15	70	4	13	151

[Home](#) [Advanced Query/Customization](#) [Easy Search](#) [Drug Pair Lookup](#) [Reports](#) [Contact Us](#) [Help](#)

PECS Software Version: 4.0.08.0058

Figure 39: Approver's Home Page

7.2.1 Create a Customization Request (Generic)

An Approver can create a customization request on any of the five concepts – Duplicate Therapy, Drug-Drug Interaction, Drug Pairs, Dose Range, and Professional Monograph.

Process

The process for creating the customizations differs with the concept itself. See the following:

- Creating a custom Drug-Drug Interaction -- two areas for customization information:
 - Drug-Drug Interaction Detail
 - Creating a Custom Record from an FDB Drug-Drug Interaction
- Drug-Pair Customization
- Creating a custom Dose Range record
- Creating a custom Duplicate Therapy record
- Creating a custom Professional Monograph
- Creating New Records

Customization Workflow

A customization's workflow can be complex; however, a simplified version follows:

A Requestor creates a customization. The same requestor can make changes to the request after it is created, if new information is received..

An Approver signs on and the customization displays in their list of customizations to review. The Approver can either Submit the customization for Review if all is well, or Reject the customization. If Rejected, the Requestor must be notified. The Requestor may make changes to the customization and again it will display on the Approver's list as needing review (this time in Modified Status). If the Approver makes changes first, the Approver must notify the Requestor, and the record falls into the list of records needing review.

The Approver can then Submit the record for Review, the first stage in the Approval process. The record can go through various states here: it can have items changed/updated, can be reviewed again, or be deleted.

The second level of the approval process is that another Approver validates all changes. This approver may reject, modify, or approve the record. If it is approved, the record will be applied to the FDB-DIF database via DATUP.

Happy path: Create, Submit for Review, Approve. Record is now complete. In between the record can be modified and reviewed again, rejected for further work, or deleted.

Note: Most changes require that a record go through the approval process again; however, certain changes to a record do not change its status (e.g., DDI non-required field).

7.2.2 Approve a Customization Request

To approve a customization request:

1. From the PECS Home page, select a Concept for customization request to review from the My Assigned Requests for Approval area by clicking the link in the Awaiting Review column.

My Assigned Requests for Review	
Concept	Awaiting Review
Drug-Drug Interaction	2
Professional Monograph	3
Duplicate Therapy	2
Dose Range	1
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	1

2. Click the Active link associated with the request you want to review.

Select	Monograph Title	Monograph ID	Action Status
Active	Doxycycline/Barbiturates; Carbamazepine	151100	Reviewed
Active	Cyclosporine/Methotrexate	151083	Reviewed

3. Click Edit.

Professional Monograph

To update this record click on the edit button below.

Edit

Monograph Title (Required) Disopyramide

4. Review the content. If you are satisfied with the content of the customization request, make a note in the Current Action Reason field and click Approve.

Current Action Reason (Required) Approve as written.

Cancel Edit **Approve** **Reject** **Modify**

[Home](#) [Advanced Query](#)

7.2.3 Review, Reject, or Modify a Customization Request

To review, reject, or modify a customization request that has been assigned to you:

1. From the PECS Home page, select a Concept for customization request to review from the My Assigned Requests for Review area by clicking the link in the Awaiting Review column.

My Assigned Requests for Review	
Concept	Awaiting Review
Drug-Drug Interaction	2
Professional Monograph	3
Duplicate Therapy	2
Dose Range	1
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	1

2. Click the Active link associated with the request you want to review.

VA Tables Results		
Export		
Select	Monograph Title	Monograph ID
Active	Telaprevir/Selected Protease Inhibitors	151264
Active	Lidocaine/Beta-Blockers	151620
Active	Disopyramide/Rifamycins	151263

3. Click Edit.

Professional Monograph

To update this record click on the edit button below.



Monograph Title (Required)

Disopyramide

4. Review the content and make revisions as necessary. Describe the changes you made in the Current Action Reason field or indicate that no changes are necessary.

Current Action Reason (Required)

Content reviewed and accepted without changes.



Cancel Edit

Submit As Reviewed

Reject

Modify

5. If you made changes to the customization request, click Modify. You can also do one of the following:

- To allow the customization request to move to the Approval phase without changes, click Submit As Reviewed.
- To reject the customization request, click Reject.
- To put the record in the Delete Reviewed state, click Submit for Deletion.
- To abandon the current review, click Cancel Edit.

Cancel Edit

Submit As Reviewed

Reject

Modify

Note: Customization requests can be modified after they have been Reviewed.

7.2.4 Delete a Customization Request

Note: To delete a customization request, the following must be true: 1) the record must be in the Approved State; 2) a different approver from the approver who approved the record is the one who can delete it.

There are two steps to deleting a customization request:

- The approver who initially approves the requests can submit it for deletion (the record is then in the Delete Reviewed state.)
- A different approver then can actually delete the request. If, during the Submit for Delete process, this second approver was assigned the record, it will show up in their "My Assigned Requests for Deletion" area of their home page.

To delete a customization request (first approver):

1. From the PECS Home page, determine which Concept group you are going to review under the Awaiting Review column from the My Assigned Requests for Review area by clicking the number link associated with that concept.
2. Click the Active link associated with the request you want to put in the Delete Reviewed state.

VA Tables Results			
Export			
Select	Monograph Title	Monograph ID	Action Status
Active	Doxycycline/Barbiturates; Carbamazepine	151100	Reviewed
Active	Cyclosporine/Methotrexate	151083	Reviewed

3. Click Edit.

Professional Monograph

To update this record click on the edit button below.

Edit 

Monograph Title (Required) Disopyramide

4. To submit a customization request for deletion, verify the record is in the Approved State. You would run a query for Approved records before selecting one.
5. Enter a Current Action Reason and click Submit For Delete. At this point, the record is in Delete Reviewed state.

To delete a customization request (second approver):

1. From the PECS Home page, select a Concept from the My Assigned Requests for Deletion area by clicking the link in the Awaiting Deletion column.
2. Click the Active link associated with the request you want to review.

VA Tables Results			
Export			
Select	Monograph Title	Monograph ID	Action Status
Active	Doxycycline/Barbiturates; Carbamazepine	151100	Reviewed
Active	Cyclosporine/Methotrexate	151083	Reviewed

3. Click Edit.

Professional Monograph

To update this record click on the edit button below.

Edit

Monograph Title (Required) Disopyramide

4. Enter the Current Action Reason and click Delete. Now the record is in Deleted state.

7.2.5 Additional Role-Based Tasks

In addition to the Home tab, users with the Approver role see the following tabs on their Home page:

- Advanced Query/Customization – see section [5.1](#), starting on page [25](#).
- Easy Search – see section [8.3](#), starting on page [71](#)
- Drug Pair Lookup – see section [8.4](#), starting on page [85](#)
- Reports – see section [8.5](#), starting on page [91](#)
- Contact Us – see section [8.6](#), starting on page [94](#)
- Help – see section [8.9](#), starting on page [96](#)

7.2.6 Creating a Custom Record from an FDB Drug-Drug Interaction

To create a custom record from an FDB Drug-Drug Interaction:

1. Click the Advanced Query/Customization tab.
2. From the Concept list, select Drug-Drug Interaction.
3. From the Select VA, FDB, or Both list, select FDB.

4. Use the query to find the defined FDB interaction you want to customize.
5. Select the Open link next to the FDB Drug Interaction that you want to create a custom record for.
6. Click the Edit button
7. Modify the record as appropriate. At minimum, you are required to provide a Current Action Reason.
8. Click the Customize button to submit the customization request. Click Cancel Edit to abandon request and return to the original record.
9. Once the customization request is established, you can add Drug Pairs. See [Drug Pair Customization](#). The Drug-Drug Interaction cannot be completely approved until drug pairs are added and approved.

7.3 Release Manager

The Release Manager has one main role and they can do a few other tasks.

7.3.1 Release Manager's Main Role

The Release Manager's main role is to handle custom updates. A custom update is a zip file containing files for each Order Check in the FDB update file format. Update files are created by clicking the "Create New Update" button.

Note: Due to a DATUP limitation, only one set of custom updates can be created per calendar day.

To create Custom Updates, the Release Manager starts with this tab:

The screenshot shows the PECS (Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System) interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Custom Updates, Contact Us, and Help. On the right side of the header, it says "Welcome, [REDACTED]" and "Logout". Below the header, the title "Customization Update Files" is displayed. A note below the title states: "This page can be used to create a new custom update file or to view existing custom update files. DO NOT create more than one custom update per calendar day. Additional updates will not be exported properly. To create a new custom update file click the Create New Update button." A large blue button labeled "Create New Update" is located on the left side of the page. Below this button, a list of years is shown, each in its own blue rectangular box: 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009. The year 2013 is highlighted with a thicker border. At the bottom of the page, there is another navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Custom Updates, Contact Us, and Help.

Figure 40: Release Manager's Custom Updates Tab

Custom updates can be run at any time, but as previously noted, not more than once per day. The custom update will contain any custom records that have been APPROVED or DELETED since the previous custom update and can be for any of the five main PECS concepts (Dose Range, Drug Pairs, Drug-Drug Interaction, Duplicate Therapy, and Professional Monograph).

The existing Custom Updates are compartmentalized by Year and Month. Click the Year to display the custom updates for that year, then click a month to display the custom updates performed during that month. The custom updates for more than one month can be displayed simultaneously. Clicking a month a second time will collapse (hide) the display of that month's custom updates.

Existing custom update files are organized by the year and month they were created. Click on the year and month links to toggle them open and closed to find and view an existing custom update file:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select the year the file was created • Select the month the file was created • Select the date to display the custom update file in table format. 	
2013	
December	November
October	September
August	July
June	January
Created Date	Version
2013-12-23 16:15:26.702	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1393, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-12-23 16:15:23.212	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1392, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-12-18 19:05:25.788	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1373, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-12-18 19:05:23.023	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1372, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-12-11 20:24:28.41	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1359, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-12-11 20:24:26.714	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1358, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-12-11 18:36:40.402	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1357, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-12-11 18:36:09.142	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1356, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-12-10 17:38:59.162	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1355, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-12-10 17:38:57.901	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1354, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-12-10 16:42:27.633	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1353, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-12-10 16:42:24.288	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1352, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Created Date	Version
2013-11-26 16:58:30.33	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1333, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-11-26 16:58:27.136	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1332, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-11-22 13:52:46.801	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1313, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-11-22 13:52:43.462	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1312, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-11-20 09:50:36.423	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1303, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-11-20 09:50:35.681	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1302, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-11-20 00:51:18.166	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1301, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-11-20 00:51:14.102	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1300, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-11-19 10:14:00.284	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1299, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-11-19 10:13:57.637	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1298, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-11-18 15:25:09.387	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1297, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-11-18 15:25:08.691	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1296, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-11-18 12:35:01.613	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1295, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-11-18 12:34:58.509	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1294, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-11-15 12:33:59.217	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1293, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
2013-11-15 12:33:55.627	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1292, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1273, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1272, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM

Figure 41: Display of Existing Custom Updates by Month

7.3.2 Additional Release Manager Tasks

Release Managers can search for and view records but they are not allowed to create or approve customizations. They run custom updates at the instruction of the PECS Administrator and/or the National Drug File (NDF) Support Group. They will send an Outlook email to the PECS Administrators after the update has been created.

These are common, unique tasks performed by a Release Manager.

- Request new Custom Updates on page [57](#).
- View Specific Custom Updates -see [Update Files Explained](#) on page [57](#).

For information on the Release Manager's home page, see [Release Manager](#) on page [43](#).

The Release Manager has the following tabs:

- Advanced Query/Customization – – see section [5.1](#), starting on page [25](#).

Note that the Release Manager cannot create new customizations; they can only view those that currently exist.

- Custom Updates– see page [57](#)

- Contact Us— see section 8.6, starting on page [94](#)
- Help— see section 8.9, starting on page [96](#)

7.3.3 How to Perform Custom Updates

Here are the steps a Release Manager takes to run a custom update:

1. Log in to PECS as a Release Manager.
2. Click the Custom Updates tab:



3. Click Create New Update:

A screenshot of the "Create New Update" interface. It shows a table titled "Create New Update" with three rows. The first row has a "Select" column with a "Download" link, a "Created Date" column with "04-11-2012" and "Incr", and a "Version Comment" column with "Incremental Update File Version: 3.2.712, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM". The second row has a "Select" column with a "Download" link, a "Created Date" column with "04-11-2012" and "Full", and a "Version Comment" column with "Full Update File Version: 3.2.713, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM". The third row has a "Select" column with a "Download" link, a "Created Date" column with "04-11-2012" and "Full", and a "Version Comment" column with "Incremental Update File Version: 3.2.710, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM". The "Download" links in the first two rows are circled in red.

4. After processing, the two new update files will appear in the list.

Select	Created Date	Version Comment
Download	04-13-2012	Incremental Update File Version: 3.2.712, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	04-13-2012	Full Update File Version: 3.2.713, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	04-11-2012	Incremental Update File Version: 3.2.710, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	04-11-2012	Full Update File Version: 3.2.711, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM

5. Verify today's date in Created Date column. The dates in the Created Date column should match the current date.
6. If an error message is received, report it to PECS Administrator.

7.3.4 Update Files Explained

The custom update files that are run include both a full update and an incremental update. It is rare that a Release Manager will ever have to view these files, but if they do, here is an explanation.

A Custom Update file will always follow the same file naming standard. This standard is:

CstmUpdFile_{FDB Version}.{PECS Generated Version Number}_{Date/Time Stamp}.zip

For example, the CstmUpdFile_3.2.751_20120503154622.zip has an FDB Version number of "3.2," a PECS-generated Version Number of "751," and was created on May 3, 2012 at 15:46:22 (military time). The contents of the zip file will determine if this is an Incremental or a Full update.

Incremental Update File

The Incremental Update File contains just the updates delivered by FDB. The custom zip file contains a proddefinition.xml, FDBPRODCONTROL.DAT and several data files that have an extension of UPD. Here is a picture of the zip file:

Name	Type	Packet	Has	Size	R...	Date
FDBCUSTOMDDIM.UPD	UPD File	1 KB	No	1 KB	39%	4/13/2012 10:34 AM
FDBCUSTOMDDIMINTERACTION.UPD	UPD File	1 KB	No	1 KB	4%	4/13/2012 10:34 AM
FDBCUSTOMDDIMSTRINGS.UPD	UPD File	1 KB	No	1 KB	4%	4/13/2012 10:34 AM
FDBCUSTOMDOSERANGE.UPD	UPD File	1 KB	No	1 KB	5%	4/13/2012 10:34 AM
FDBCUSTOMDUPLICATETHERAPY.UPD	UPD File	1 KB	No	1 KB	5%	4/13/2012 10:34 AM
FDBCUSTOMMONOGRAPH.UPD	UPD File	1 KB	No	1 KB	5%	4/13/2012 10:34 AM
FDBUPDCONTROL.DAT	DAT File	1 KB	No	1 KB	46%	4/13/2012 10:34 AM
proddefinition.xml	XML Document	2 KB	No	13 KB	90%	4/13/2012 10:34 AM

Figure 42: Custom Update Zip File

The proddefinition.xml file is a file from FDB that defines the table structures for the FDB tables in an XML format. The FDBUPDCONTROL.DAT file contains control information used by the FDB Data Updater software when determining if this Incremental update should be applied to a database. The UPD files contain data updates for a particular FDB table in the database.

Here is a sample: Note that the “D”, “C”, and “A” in the left column mean Delete, Change, and Add, respectively.

```
H|fdb_custom_ddim|26|4|40|3.2|W|20120416|USA
F|10|1|rtgenid1|2|rtgenid2|3|interactionid|4|seqno|5|uicategory1|6|uicategory2|7|uicategory3|8|uicategory4|9|uicategory5|10|uicategory6
P|4|1|2|3|4
D|1052533|1050026|2020134|1
D|1050026|1052533|2020134|2
D|10489717|1050028|2020134|1
D|1050028|10489717|2020134|2
D|1052533|1050027|2020134|1
D|1050027|1052533|2020134|2
```

Figure 43: Custom Update Text File

Full Update File

The Full Update File contains the complete FDB distribution. The files are:

Name	Type	Packe...	Has ...	Size	R...	Date
CTVERSION.TXT	Text Document	1 KB	No	1 KB	0%	5/3/2012 3:46 PM
FDBCUSTOMDDIM.TXT	Text Document	523 KB	No	4,25...	88%	5/3/2012 3:46 PM
FDBCUSTOMDDIMINTERACTION.TXT	Text Document	20 KB	No	95 KB	80%	5/3/2012 3:46 PM
FDBCUSTOMDDIMSTRINGS.TXT	Text Document	4 KB	No	18 KB	78%	5/3/2012 3:46 PM
FDBCUSTOMDOSERANGE.TXT	Text Document	2 KB	No	10 KB	85%	5/3/2012 3:46 PM
FDBCUSTOMDUPLICATETHERAPY.TXT	Text Document	1 KB	No	1 KB	42%	5/3/2012 3:46 PM
FDBCUSTOMMONOGRAPH.TXT	Text Document	24 KB	No	115 KB	80%	5/3/2012 3:46 PM
FILECOUNTS.DAT	DAT File	1 KB	No	1 KB	55%	5/3/2012 3:46 PM
proddefinition.xml	XML Document	2 KB	No	13 KB	90%	5/3/2012 3:46 PM

Figure 44: Full Update File

Here is a sample of the full update of Drug-Drug Interactions:

1048627 1050000 2004892 1 VA
1050000 1048627 2004892 2 VA
1048627 1050001 2004892 1 VA
1050001 1048627 2004892 2 VA
1048627 1050014 2004892 1 VA
1050014 1048627 2004892 2 VA
1048627 1050015 2004892 1 VA
1050015 1048627 2004892 2 VA
1048627 1052651 2004892 1 VA
1052651 1048627 2004892 2 VA
1048627 23070090 2004892 1 VA
23070090 1048627 2004892 2 VA

Figure 45: Custom Drug-Drug Interaction Full Update File

7.4 Administrator

A PECS Administrator handles specific maintenance tasks grouped on the Administration tab that are not available to the other User Roles in the application.

The Administrator can

- Go to the Administration tab – see the Home Page for the [Administrator](#).
- Go to the Customize Settings tab – see [Customize Settings](#)
- Run Reports – see [Reports](#)
- Perform Null Drug Pair Removal – see [Null Drug Pair Removal Process](#)
- Edit the Contact Us page – see [Contact Us](#)

These are unique tasks performed by an Administrator.

- [Customize Settings](#)
- Update [Approver User Settings](#)
- [Null Drug Pair Removal Process](#)
- Edit the [Contact Us](#) display

7.4.1 Customize Settings

The Settings page allows users in the Administrator role to customize application settings and add and remove Approver-role users. Settings are available to Administrator users only.

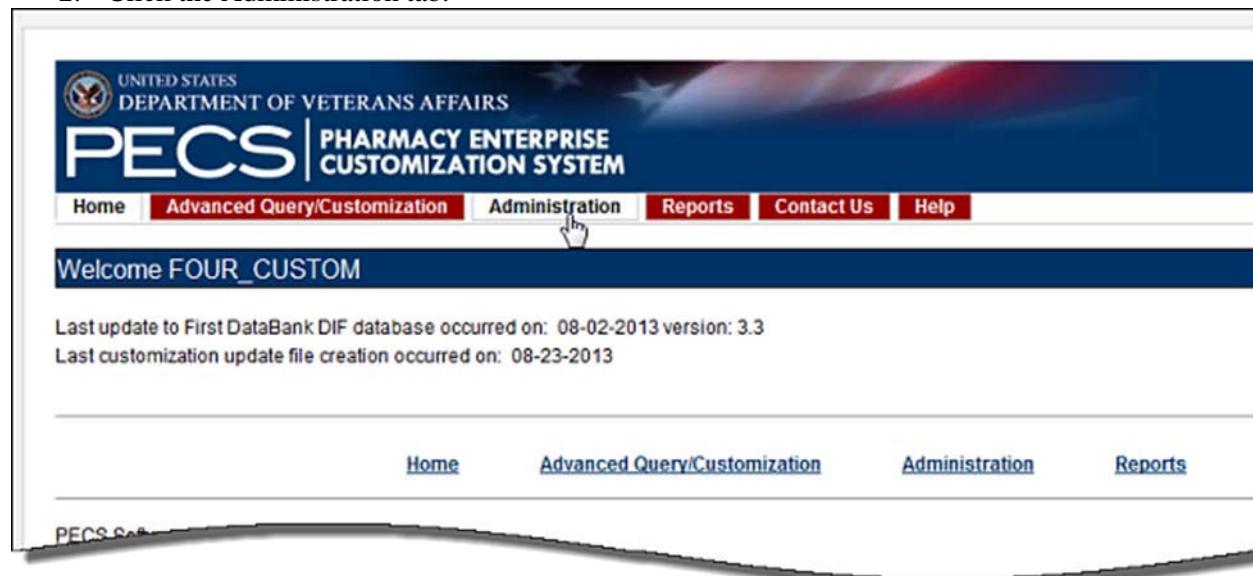
Customize Settings enables the Administrator to change table/field settings by concept type. The user selects which concept to update.

Approver User Settings Enables the Administrator to add and/or delete users to/from the Approver role within the PECS system.

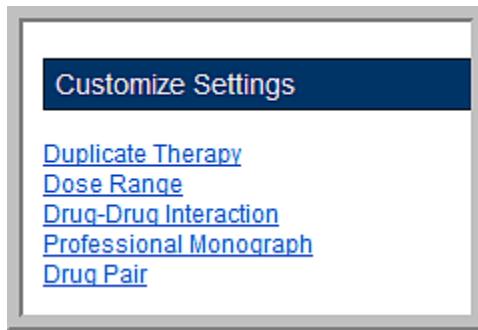
Access Settings Functions

To access the Settings functions:

1. Log in as an Administrator.
2. Click the Administration tab.



3. Use Customize Setting to change the way data appears in various ways related to a specific concept.



Customize Settings Table Description

There are currently five Settings Pages, one for each concept: Drug Pair, Drug-Drug Interaction, Dose Range, Duplicate Therapy and Professional Monograph.

Column Heading Name	Column Heading Description
Name	All the table fields associated with the particular table that was selected in the settings tab. The field names cannot be changed, they are the actual name of the field for the table.
Display Name	User defined name that can be changed by the system administrator. This name is what is displayed in the query selection, the data entry field and reports for the selected table.
Display in Query	This true or false radio button option specifies if the field will be displayed in the Advance Query/Customization results tables. Certain column rows will only have the 'true' radio button. Those fields are required and not allowed to be turned off.
Display in Details	This true or false radio button option specifies if the field will be displayed on the Detail page of the selected concept.
Include in Reports	This true or false radio button option specifies if the field will be displayed in any applicable reports.
Display Order	A numeric value designating the order the field will be displayed in.

The Customize Settings function allows you as Administrator to change the label name for the Field (Display Name), and whether the field should appear in Queries, Detail Pages, and Reports. It also allows you to change the order the individual fields are displayed on their respective pages.

Warning: Changes made on the Settings page will affect all PECS users. Please proceed cautiously.

Customize Drug Pair Settings						Page Help
Name	Display Name	Display In Query	Display In Details	Include In Reports	Display Order	
RTGENID1_DESC	Routed Generic #1 Desc	<input checked="" type="radio"/> True <input type="radio"/> False	<input type="radio"/> True <input checked="" type="radio"/> False	<input type="radio"/> True <input checked="" type="radio"/> False	1	<input type="text"/>
RTGENID2_DESC	Routed Generic #2 Desc	<input checked="" type="radio"/> True <input type="radio"/> False	<input type="radio"/> True <input checked="" type="radio"/> False	<input type="radio"/> True <input checked="" type="radio"/> False	2	<input type="text"/>
INTERACTIONID_DESC	Interaction Description	<input checked="" type="radio"/> True <input type="radio"/> False	<input checked="" type="radio"/> True <input type="radio"/> False	<input type="radio"/> True <input checked="" type="radio"/> False	3	<input type="text"/>
SEVERITYLEVELCODE	Severity Level Code	<input checked="" type="radio"/> True <input type="radio"/> False	<input type="radio"/> True <input checked="" type="radio"/> False	<input type="radio"/> True <input checked="" type="radio"/> False	5	<input type="text"/>
ACTION_STATUS	Action Status	<input checked="" type="radio"/> True <input type="radio"/> False	<input checked="" type="radio"/> True <input type="radio"/> False	<input checked="" type="radio"/> True <input type="radio"/> False	6	<input type="text"/>

Figure 46: Customize Settings Example (Drug Pairs)

Change Field Display Name

To change how the name of a field is displayed on the page, modify the contents of the Display Name field.

1. In the Customize <Concept> List, find the name of the database field you want to change.
2. Modify the contents of the field in the Display Name column.
3. Repeat the process as necessary.
4. Click Save to save your changes; click Cancel to abandon the changes and return to the Settings page.

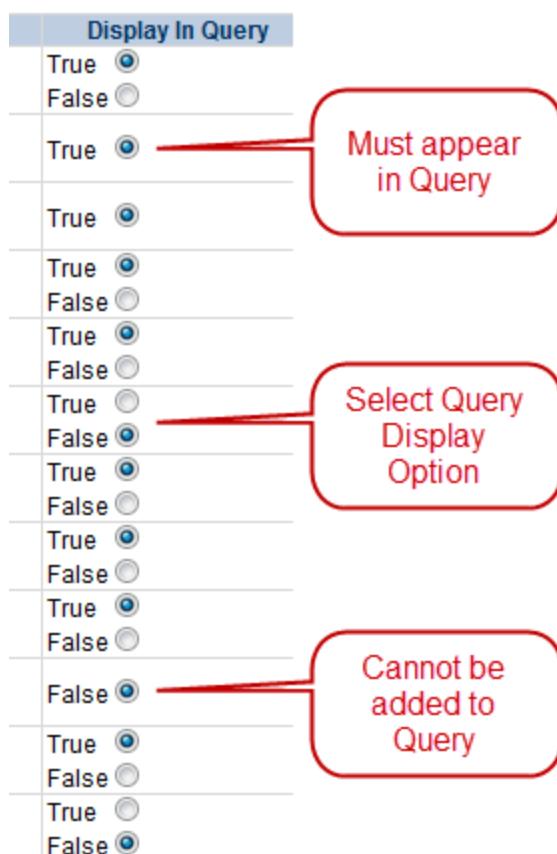
Note: Cancel is immediate; you will not be warned that you are about to lose your changes.

Add/Remove Field from Query Options

To add (or remove) a field from Query options

1. In the Customize <Concept> List, find the name of the database field you want to change.
2. In the Display in Query column, select True to display the field in Query options, select False to prevent the field from displaying in Query options.

Note: "Display in Query" options are not available for all fields; some fields are explicitly required to be displayed in the Query options while others are forbidden from being displayed. In these cases, the required display option (True or False) will be the only options displayed and cannot be changed.



3. Repeat the process as necessary.

- Click Save to save your changes; click Cancel to abandon the changes and return to the Settings page.

Note: Cancel is immediate; you will not be warned that you are about to lose your changes.

Add/Remove Field from Detail Pages

To add (or remove) a field from Detail pages

- In the Customize <Concept> List, find the name of the database field you want to change.
- In the Display in Detail column, select True to display the field on the concept Detail page, select False to prevent the field from displaying on the concept Detail page.

Display In Details	
True	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
False	<input type="radio"/>
True	<input type="radio"/>
False	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
True	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
False	<input type="radio"/>

- Repeat the process as necessary.
- Click Save to save your changes; click Cancel to abandon the changes and return to the Settings page. NOTE: Cancel is immediate; you will not be warned that you are about to lose your changes.

Add/Remove Field from Reports

To add (or remove) a field from Reports

- In the Customize <Concept> List, find the name of the database field you want to change.
- In the Include in Reports column, select True to display the field on concept-related reports, select False to prevent the field from displaying on the concept-related reports.

Include In Reports	
True	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
False	<input type="radio"/>
True	<input type="radio"/>
False	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
True	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
False	<input type="radio"/>

- Repeat the process as necessary.
- Click Save to save your changes; click Cancel to abandon the changes and return to the Settings page.

Note: Cancel is immediate; you will not be warned that you are about to lose your changes.

7.4.2 Change Field Display Order

To change the order that the fields appear in Detail pages and drop-down lists, change the adjacent number in the Display Order field. Note that changing the Display Order is an entirely manual process; each field must be changed individually and the order is not validated in any way. Multiple fields can have the same display order.

When all changes are complete, click Save; click Cancel to abandon the changes and return to the Settings page.

Display Order
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

7.4.3 Approver User Settings

The Approver User Settings allow you to delete or add a user with the Approver role.

Delete an Approver

To Delete an Approver User

1. From the Settings tab, click Update User Settings.



2. Select one or more users from the Approver User Name list.

Home | Advanced Query/Customization | Administration | Reports

Approver User Settings

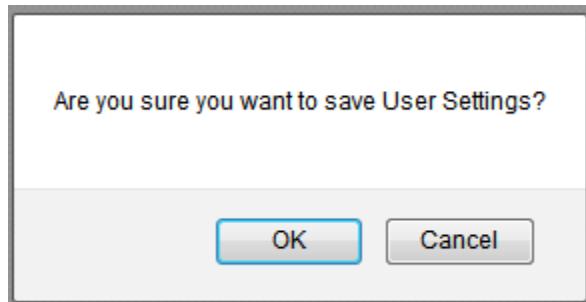
Approver User Name	Delete
APPROVER_ONE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
APPROVER_TWO	<input type="checkbox"/>
APPROVER_THREE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

*Add an Approver User:

Save **Cancel**

3. Click Save.

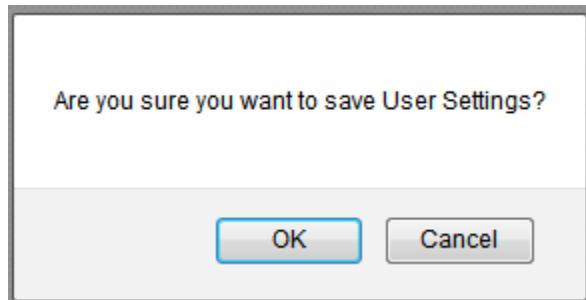
4. Click OK to delete the user(s); click Cancel to abandon the delete user operation and return to the Settings page.



Add an Approver

To add a user with the Approver role

1. From the Settings tab, click Update User Settings.
2. In the Add an Approver User field, type in the name of the person you want to add.
3. The name must be in ALL CAPS and include both the first and last name (in that order) separated by an underscore . Examples: FIRSTNAME_LASTNAME, ERIC_SHINSEKI, JOHN_DOE.
4. Click Save.
5. Click OK to add the approver user; click Cancel to abandon the add user operation.



7.4.4 Null Drug Pair Removal Process

The purpose of the Null Drug Pair Removal process is to change the status of any VA Drug Pair that contains a null Routed Generic to “Deleted”, and to remove the null drug pairs from their associated VA Drug-Drug Interactions. VA Drug Pairs end up with null Routed Generics because one or both of the Routed Generics that make up the Drug Pair has been deleted by FDB. PECS applies the FDB Routed Generic deletes as part of the weekly FDB-DIF update, so it is recommended that the Null Drug Pair Removal process be run weekly, after the FDB-DIF update completes.

The Administrator may initiate this process at any time by clicking the “Null Drug Pair Removal” button on the following window:

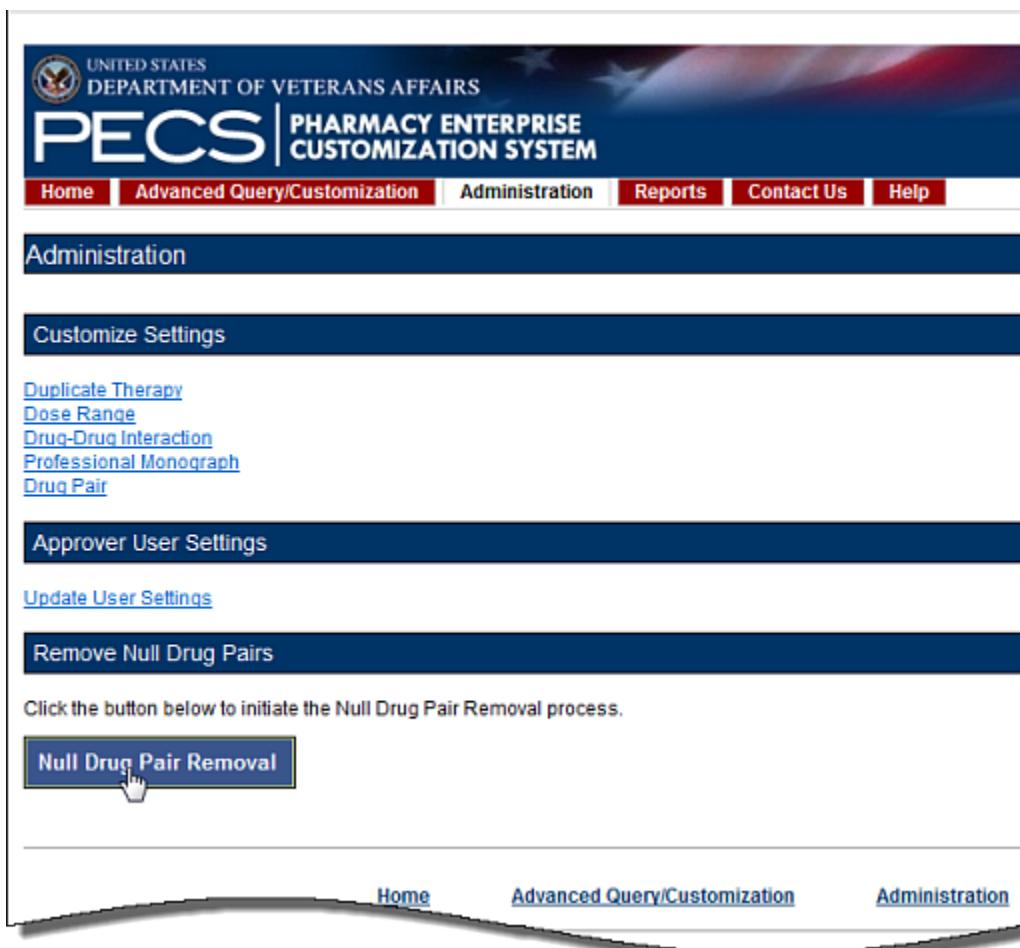


Figure 47: Null Drug Pair Removal Button on Administration Tab

When the process is complete, a message will appear at the top of the page to indicate that the process has completed.

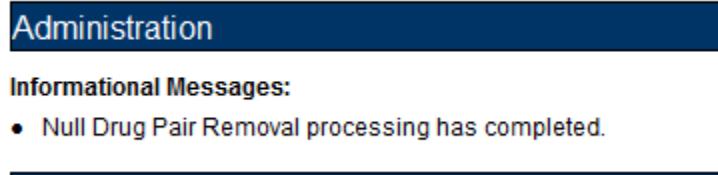


Figure 48: Null Drug Pair Removal Process Complete

Note: The Null Drug Pairs Customization Report can be used to identify *approved* VA Drug-Drug Interactions that contain null Drug Pairs. However, the Null Drug Pair Removal Process removes null drug pairs from *any* VA Drug-Drug Interaction, regardless of status. All VA Custom drug pairs that contain a null routed generic drug are updated as follows: the action status of the drug pair is changed to "Deleted" and the current action reason is "FDB Deleted," with the value of the FDB issue date when the custom drug pair was deleted. The FDB issue date is the date associated with the FDB update file that includes the deletion.

7.4.5 Reports

The Administrator and Approver roles can run reports. For more information about how Reports are used, see the [Reports](#) section.

7.4.6 Contact Us

Administrator users can edit the content of the Contact Us page. See detailed information in [Contact Us](#) on page [157](#).

To edit the Contact Us page, see the detailed information in [Editing Contact Us](#) on page [157](#).

To add a Contact Link, see the detailed information in [Add a Contact Link](#) on page [158](#).

To edit a Contact Link, see the detailed information in [Edit a Contact Link](#) on page [159](#).

(This page included for two-sided copying.)

8 PECS by Tab

This section describes the PECS functions that are grouped by tabs found on the main application window. Although the groups are not necessarily how the user approaches the system, the functionality is presented through the tabs.

8.1 Home

The PECS Home tab is the first page you see after you have successfully completed Login. The appearance of the home tab is Role-specific; what appears on the page is different depending on the Role associated with your login credentials. See the [Home Page](#) section in [Getting Started](#) on page [19](#), and the [Home Page by Role](#) starting on page [37](#).



Figure 49: Requestor Home Page

8.2 Advanced Query/Customization

Searching for records is the one common task for all roles in PECS. It is done from the Advanced Query/Customization tab through the Query Builder Panel, which is displayed on all users' home pages.

The Query Builder Panel on the Advanced Query/Customization page allows you to retrieve a specified set of records from the VA Custom Tables, the FDB standard tables, or both in order to perform research, make customizations, make customization changes, or export data. You can use it to create a new query, load a query you have previously saved, or load a query saved by another user.

The screenshot shows the PECS Advanced Query/Customization window. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. The title 'Advanced Query/Customization' is displayed above the main content area. On the right side of the header, it says 'Welcome, THREE_APPROVER | Logout'. Below the title, a sub-header 'Build a Query' is visible. The main area contains a form for building a query. It includes a dropdown for 'Select Concept' set to 'Drug-Drug Interaction' and another for 'Select VA, FDB, or Both' set to 'VA records'. A section titled 'Enter a value to build a query' contains four filter rows:

Fields	Filter	Value	And/Or
Request Assigned To	Equal to	UNASSIGNED	AND
Action Status	Not Equal to	Approved	AND
Action Status	Not Equal to	Deleted	AND
Action Status	Not Equal to	Rejected	AND

Below the filters is a checkbox labeled 'Include Historical Records'. To the right of the last filter row is a blue 'Query' button with a hand cursor icon pointing at it.

Figure 50: Advanced Query/Customization Window with Sample Data

For detailed information on how to use this page, see the [Using Home Page Tables with Screen-Reading Assistive Technology](#) section on page [20](#).

8.3 Easy Search

Easy Search provides a simple way to display commonly-requested PECS information. Easy Search differs from other methods for finding information in that the results are display-only; the records displayed as a result of an Easy Search query cannot be modified. However, in some cases, a link is provided to an editable version of the resulting records.

The Easy Search tab is displayed on the Home pages of the Approver and Requestor roles only.

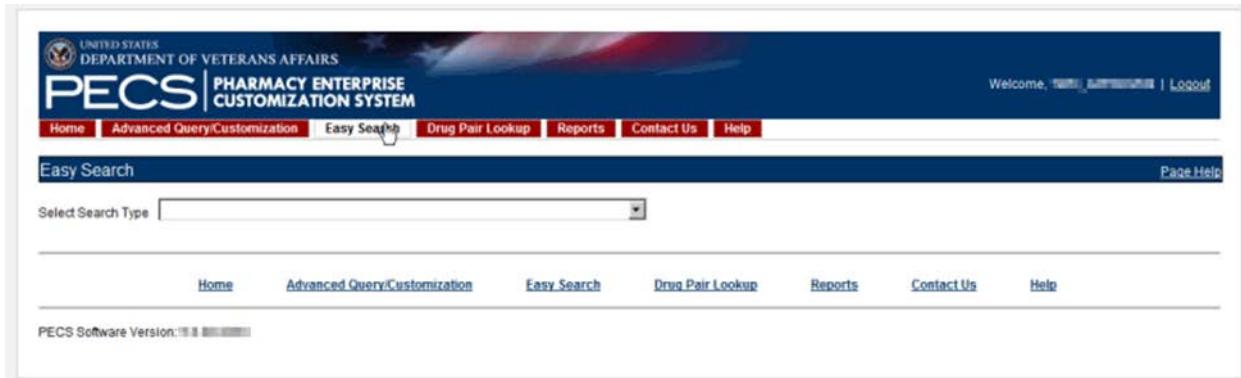


Figure 51: Initial Easy Search Window

The Easy Search queries are handled slightly differently depending on which type of search you want to perform. There are three types of Easy Search Query:

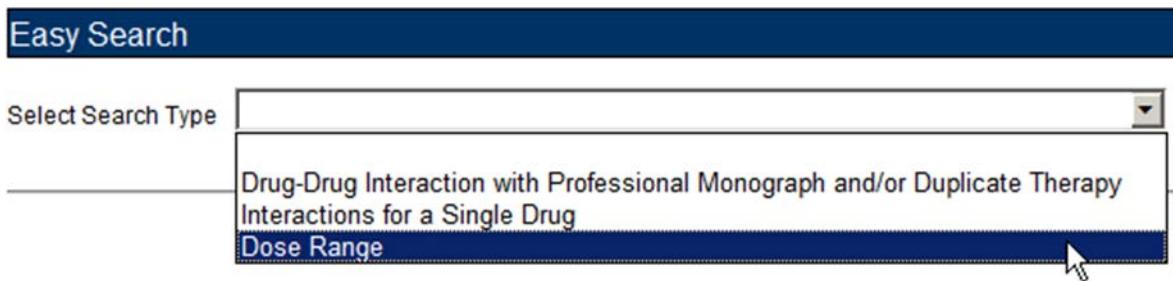
- Dose Range
- Drug-Drug Interaction with Professional Monograph and/or Duplicate Therapy
- Interactions for a Single Drug

8.3.1 Easy Search Dose Range Query

The Dose Range query allows you to easily query the appropriate dosage information based on the patient and dose particulars entered for a selected drug. The results of this query allow the user to ensure the amount being prescribed is an acceptable amount. An Easy Search Dose Range query allows you to find the acceptable dose range for a drug quickly and easily, and presents the results in an easy to understand format.

To perform an Easy Search Dose Range query:

1. From the Select Search Type drop-down list on the Easy Search page, select 'Dose Range.'



2. Enter a partial string or whole drug name into the 'Drug' field. Note that you can enter multiple partial strings, and the system returns drugs that match on both strings -- the order of the strings and case are ignored.
3. Click the Search button. The system returns all drugs, that is, both routed generic drugs and dispensable drugs that contain the partial string/whole drug name entered.
4. Select the appropriate drug from the Search Results list. Note that if the drug does not have a defined dose route and/or a defined dose unit, the query cannot be performed and an error message is displayed.

Drug Information

Drug

Search Results

Dilauid (PF) 1 mg/mL Injection (GCN: 4098)
Dilauid (PF) 2 mg/mL Injection (GCN: 4100)
Dilauid (PF) 4 mg/mL Injection (GCN: 4101)
Dilauid 2 mg Tab (GCN: 4110)
Dilauid 4 mg Tab (GCN: 4112)
Dilauid 8 mg Tab (GCN: 15190)
Dilauid-5 1 mg/mL Oral Liquid (GCN: 16156)
Dilauid-HP 10 mg/mL Injection (GCN: 16847)
Dilauid-HP 250 mg Solution for Injection (GCN: 23786)

5. In the Selected Drug section, select the Dose Type and Dose Route. The available selections will be limited to those appropriate for the selected drug; in some cases, the default values may be the only options available.

Selected Drug

Dilauidid-HP 250 mg Solution for Injection (GCN: 23786)

Dose Type MAINTENANCE Dose Route INTRAMUSCULAR

Demographic Information

INTRAMUSCULAR
INTRAVENOUS
SUBCUTANEOUS

6. The Demographic Information section will automatically be populated with standard values. If more appropriate patient information is available, the default values can be replaced. Factors included are:

- Age (years)
- Weight (kg or lbs.)
- Height (cm or in)

Demographic Information

Age(years) 30 Weight 80 kg Height 180 cm BSA(M2) = 2 Add Default BSA

In the Dosing Information section, enter information about the proposed dose. Factors include:

- Single Dose
- Dose Unit
- Dose Rate Unit
- Frequency

Dosing Information

Single Dose 1

Dose Unit EA

Dose Rate Unit

Frequency 1

Dose Range Query Results

The Dose Range Results section displays (if available) the appropriate dose range for the selected drug.

Easy Search Results	
Drug Checked:	Dilaudid 8 mg tablet (GCN: 15190)
Dosing Information Submitted	
Single Dose Amount:	1
Dose Unit:	EACH
Dose Rate Unit:	DAY
Frequency:	1
Dose Range Results	
Dose Range - FDB	
Max Single Dose:	16 milligram
Max Single Dose Message:	
Max Single Dose Status:	Passed
High Daily Dose:	16 milligram per day
High Daily Dose Message:	
Daily Dose Status:	Passed
Frequency Message:	
Frequency Status:	Passed
Dose Type Description:	SINGLE DOSE
Dose Route Description:	ORAL
Max Daily Dose Message:	
Frequency Low:	1.0
Frequency High:	1.0

Figure 52: Results for a Dose Range Easy Search

Drug Information

The Easy Search Results section displays the information you entered in the query.

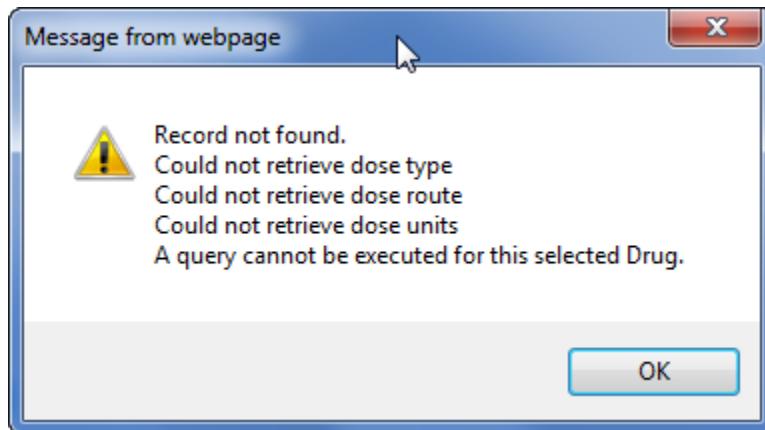
- Drug Checked
- Drug Information Submitted
 - Single Dose Amount
 - Dose Unit
 - Dose Rate Unit
 - Frequency

Dose Range Information

The Dose Range Results section displays (if available) the appropriate dose range for the selected drug.

- Max Single Dose
- Max Single Dose Message
- Max Single Dose Status
- High Daily Dose
- High Daily Dose Message
- Daily Dose Status
- Frequency Message
- Frequency Status
- Dose Type Description
- Dose Route Description
- Max Daily Dose Message
- Frequency Low
- Frequency High

Note: When PECS can't retrieve the selected dose type, dose unit, and dose route for a drug, it displays a message in a popup:



8.3.2 Easy Search Drug-Drug Interaction with Professional Monograph and/or Duplicate Therapy Query

The Drug-Drug Interaction with Professional Monograph and/or Duplicate Therapy query allows the user to easily search for any Drug-Drug Interaction (and associated Professional Monographs) and/or Duplicate Therapy records that may exist within PECS for at least two and up to ten drugs that are selected by the user. This page also allows the user to search for Duplicate Therapy information for any drug they select.

Easy Search Results Page Help

Drugs Checked:

Coumadin 7.5 mg tablet (GCN: 6563)	
Therapeutic Class: Oral Anticoagulants	
Therapeutic Class: Antiplatelet and Antithrombotic Drugs	
ASPIRIN ORAL CAPSULE 500 MG (GCN: 4362)	
Therapeutic Class: Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory (NSAID) & Salicylates	
Therapeutic Class: Antiplatelet Drug-excluding antiplatelet ASA 325 mg & below	
Therapeutic Class: Antiplatelet and Antithrombotic Drugs	

Drug - Drug Interaction

Drug - Drug Interaction - FDB

Coumadin 7.5 mg tablet (GCN: 6563)	
ASPIRIN ORAL CAPSULE 500 MG (GCN: 4362)	

Interaction Description: ANTIKOAGULANTS/SALICYLATES
Severity: 2 - Severe Interaction
Clinical Effects: The concurrent use of anticoagulants and salicylates may result in increased INR values and increase the risk of bleeding.

[Link to record in PECS](#)

Professional Monograph

To perform a Drug-Drug Interaction Easy Search Query

1. From the Select Search Type drop-down list, select 'Drug-Drug Interaction with Professional Monograph and/or Duplicate Therapy.' After selecting this value, the system will then display the 'Select Information Type', 'Search and Select Drugs', 'Search Results' and 'Drugs to Check' panels.

Easy Search

Select Search Type Drug-Drug Interaction with Professional Monograph and/or Duplicate Therapy ▼

2. Choose the appropriate options from the Select Information Type panel:
- Select Drug-Drug Interaction with Professional Monograph to find Drug-Drug Interactions with the associated Professional Monograph. If you select the Drug-Drug Interaction with Professional Monograph checkbox, the system will display two options: Display Severity Levels 1 (contraindicated) and 2 (severe) and Display All Severity Levels. You must select one of these options.
 - Select Duplicate Therapy checkbox to display Duplicate Therapy records (if any) for the selected drugs.

Select Information Type

Drug-Drug Interaction with Professional Monograph

Display Severity Levels 1 (contraindicated) and 2 (severe)

Display All Severity Levels

Duplicate Therapy

3. Enter a partial string or whole drug name into the Drug field and click Search. The system returns all drugs, that is, both routed generic drugs and dispensable drugs that contain the partial string/whole drug name entered.

Search and Select Drugs

Drug

Search

Search Results

CHLORTHALIDONE ORAL TABLET 50 MG (GCN: 8214)
CLONIDINE HCL/CHLORTHALIDONE ORAL TABLET 0.1 MG-15 MG (GCN: 340)
CLONIDINE HCL/CHLORTHALIDONE ORAL TABLET 0.2 MG-15 MG (GCN: 341)
CLONIDINE HCL/CHLORTHALIDONE ORAL TABLET 0.3 MG-15 MG (GCN: 342)
RESERPINE/CHLORTHALIDONE ORAL TABLET 0.125 MG-25 MG (GCN: 322)
RESERPINE/CHLORTHALIDONE ORAL TABLET 0.25 MG-50 MG (GCN: 323)
THALIDOMIDE ORAL CAPSULE 100 MG (GCN: 40279)
THALIDOMIDE ORAL CAPSULE 150 MG (GCN: 62444)
THALIDOMIDE ORAL CAPSULE 200 MG (GCN: 51879)
THALIDOMIDE ORAL CAPSULE 50 MG (GCN: 40296)

4. Select a drug from the Search Results window and click Add to Drugs to Check. The selected drug will appear in the Drugs to Check box.

The screenshot shows a software interface titled "Drugs To Check". Below the title, there is a list of selected drugs: "thalidomide 200 mg Cap (GCN: 51879)" and "Natural Fiber Laxative (aspartame) Oral Powder (GCN: 16668)".

5. If necessary, repeat the Search>Select process to add more drugs to the check. For Drug-Drug Interaction queries, you must select at least two drugs. For Duplicate Therapy, you can select multiple drugs to find duplicate therapies; you can also select a single drug to display the associated Therapeutic Class.
6. When all drugs have been added, click Submit. The query results will appear on a results page.

Results

The Drug-Drug Interaction with Professional Monograph and/or Duplicate Therapy query will produce the following results based on the selections made in the query.

Drugs Checked

- All Drugs that were selected by the User are listed first on the page after 'Drugs Checked'.
- After each drug name, the Therapeutic Class(es) that drug belongs to are listed for reference.

Easy Search Results

Drugs Checked:

ASPIRIN ORAL PACKET 650 MG (GCN: 12000)
Therapeutic Class: Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory (NSAID) & Salicylates
Therapeutic Class: Antiplatelet Drug-excluding antiplatelet ASA 325 mg & below
Therapeutic Class: Antiplatelet and Antithrombotic Drugs
Coumadin 10 mg tablet (GCN: 6559)
Therapeutic Class: Oral Anticoagulants
Therapeutic Class: Antiplatelet and Antithrombotic Drugs

Figure 53: Easy Search Results for DDI with PM, Drugs Checked

Drug-Drug Interaction

The Easy Search query Drug-Drug Interaction with Professional Monograph information will display any Drug-Drug Interactions that apply to any combination of the drugs searched. Click the hyperlink on the screen that reads "Link to record in PECS" to display the record in the standard PECS application where it can undertake additional processing.

Easy Search Results Page Help

Drugs Checked:

RIFAMPIN MISCELLANEOUS CRYSTALS (GCN: 14444)
Therapeutic Class: Rifamycins
RIFAMPINISONIAZID/PYRAZINAMIDE ORAL TABLET (GCN: 16502)
Therapeutic Class: Rifamycins
Therapeutic Class: Isoniazids
Therapeutic Class: Pyrazinamide

Drug - Drug Interaction

Drug - Drug Interaction - FDB

RIFAMPINISONIAZID/PYRAZINAMIDE ORAL TABLET (GCN: 16502)
RIFAMPIN MISCELLANEOUS CRYSTALS (GCN: 14444)

Interaction Description: ISONIAZID/RIFAMPIN
Severity: 2 - Severe Interaction
Clinical Effects: May observe an increased incidence of hepatotoxicity.

[Link to record in PECS](#)

Professional Monograph

Figure 54: DDIs Shown Applicable to Drugs Checked

Professional Monograph

Any associated Professional Monographs to those Drug-Drug Interactions will be listed after the Drug-Drug Interaction information. Click the + symbol to expand the Professional Monograph (collapsed by default). If there is no Professional Monograph associated to the Drug-Drug Interaction returned by the Easy Search query, this option will not expand.

Professional Monograph	
Monograph Title:	Anticoagulants/Salicylates
Severity Level:	2-Severe Interaction: Action is required to reduce the risk of severe adverse interaction.
Mechanism Of Action:	Multiple processes are involved: 1) Salicylate doses greater than 3 gm daily decrease plasma prothrombin levels. 2) Salicylates may also displace anticoagulants from plasma protein binding sites. 3) Salicylates impair platelet function, resulting in prolonged bleeding time. 4) Salicylates may cause gastrointestinal bleeding due to irritation.
Clinical Effects:	The concurrent use of anticoagulants and salicylates may result in increased INR values and increase the risk of bleeding.
Predisposing Factors:	None determined.
Patient Management:	Avoid concomitant administration of these drugs. If salicylate use is necessary, monitor prothrombin time, bleeding time, or INR values closely. When possible, the administration of a non-aspirin salicylate would be preferable.
Discussion:	This interaction has been reported between aspirin and warfarin and between aspirin and dicumarol. Difunisal, sodium salicylate, and topical methyl salicylate have been shown to interact with anticoagulants as well. Based on the proposed mechanisms, other salicylates would be expected to interact with anticoagulants as well. The time of highest risk for a coumarin-type drug interaction is when the precipitant drug is initiated, altered, or discontinued.
References:	1.Quick AJ, Clesceri L. Influence of acetylsalicylic acid and salicylamide on the coagulation of blood. <i>J Pharmacol Exp Ther</i> 1960;128:95-8. 2.Watson RM, Pierson RN Jr. Effect of anticoagulant therapy upon aspirin-induced gastrointestinal bleeding. <i>Circulation</i> 1961 Sep;24:613-6. 3.Barrow MV, Quick DT, Cunningham RW. Salicylate hypoprothrombinemia in rheumatoid arthritis with liver disease. Report of two cases. <i>Arch Intern Med</i> 1967 Nov;120(5):620-4. 4.Weiss HJ, Aledort LM, Kochwa S. The effect of salicylates on the hemostatic properties of platelets in man. <i>J Clin Invest</i> 1968 Sep; 47(9):2169-80. 5.Udall JA. Drug interference with warfarin therapy. <i>Clin Med</i> 1970 Aug; 77:20-5. 6.Fausa O. Salicylate-induced hypoprothrombinemia. A report of four cases. <i>Acta Med Scand</i> 1970 Nov;188(5):403-8. 7.Zucker MB, Peterson J. Effect of acetylsalicylic acid, other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents, and dipyridamole on human blood platelets. <i>J Lab Clin Med</i> 1970 Jul;76(1):66-75. 8.O'Reilly RA, Sahud MA, Aggeler PM. Impact of aspirin and chlorothalidone on the pharmacodynamics of oral anticoagulant drugs in man. <i>Ann NY Acad Sci</i> 1971 Jul 6;179:173-86. 9.Dale J, Myhre E, Loew D. Bleeding during acetylsalicylic acid and anticoagulant therapy in patients with reduced platelet reactivity after aortic valve replacement. <i>Am Heart J</i> 1980 Jun;99(6):746-52. 10.Donaldson DR, Sreeharan N, Crow MJ, Rajah SM. Assessment of the interaction of warfarin with aspirin and dipyridamole. <i>Thromb Haemost</i> 1982 Feb 26;47(1):77. 11.Chesebro JH, Fuster V, Elveback LR, McGuon DC, Pluth JR, Puga FJ, Wallace RB, Danielson GK, Orszulak TA, Pfeiffer JM, Schaff HV. Trial of combined warfarin plus dipyridamole or aspirin therapy in prosthetic heart valve replacement: danger of aspirin compared with dipyridamole. <i>Am J Cardiol</i> 1983 May 15;51(9):1537-41. 12.Chow WH, Cheung KL, Ling HM, See T. Potentiation of warfarin anticoagulation by topical methylsalicylate ointment. <i>J R Soc Med</i> 1989 Aug;82(8):501-2. 13.Meade TW, Roderick PJ, Brennan PJ, Wilkes HC, Kelleher CC. Extra-cranial bleeding and other symptoms due to low dose aspirin and low intensity oral anticoagulation. <i>Thromb Haemost</i> 1992 Jul 6;68(1):1-6. 14.Dental F, Douketis JD, Lim W, Crowther M. Combined aspirin-oral anticoagulant therapy compared with oral anticoagulant therapy alone among patients at risk for cardiovascular disease: a meta-analysis of randomized trials. <i>Arch Intern Med</i> 2007 Jan 22;167(2):117-24.
Disclaimer:	

Figure 55: The Professional Monograph Associated with the DDI/PM Easy Search

Duplicate Therapy

Duplicate Therapy results the Duplicate Therapy for the drugs selected in the Drugs to Check box. The record contains the Therapeutic Drug Class that the two drugs belong to and Duplicate Allowance numerical value (0,1, 2, 3, or 4) followed by a short message stating these two drugs may represent a duplication in therapy. To view the Duplicate Therapy record in PECS, click the Link to record in PECS.

Duplicate Therapy Results

Duplicate Therapy - FDB

ASPIRIN ORAL PACKET 650 MG (GCN: 12000)
Coumadin 10 mg tablet (GCN: 6559)

Therapeutic Class: Antiplatelet and Antithrombotic Drugs
Duplicate Allowance: 0 Use of ASPIRIN ORAL PACKET 650 MG and Coumadin 10 mg tablet may represent a duplication in therapy based on their association to the therapeutic drug class Antiplatelet and Antithrombotic Drugs.

[Link to record in PECS](#)

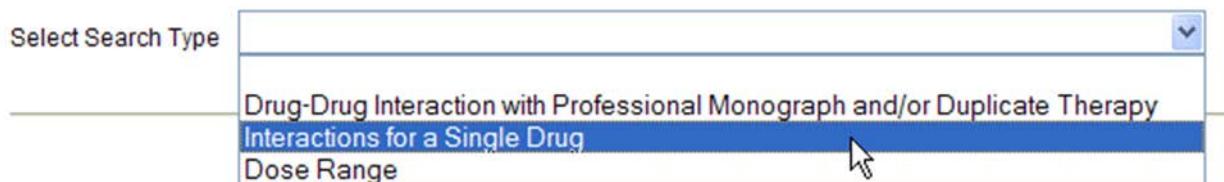
Figure 56: Duplicate Therapy Easy Search Results

8.3.3 Easy Search Interactions for a Single Drug Query

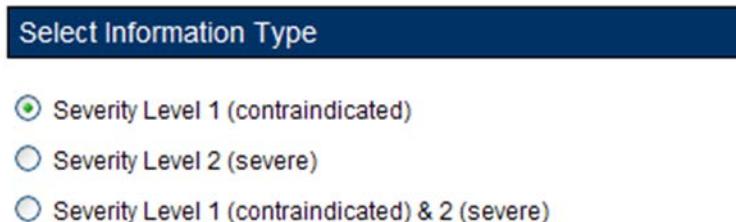
Interactions for a Single Drug allows you to generate a report for all the drug pairs that would be returned in VistA for the selected drug. The report displays FDB and Approved VA custom drug pairs with the specified severity level. FDB drug pairs will display only if there is not a corresponding Approved VA customized drug pair.

To perform a Drug Interactions Report Query:

1. Select "Interactions for a Single Drug " from the Select Search Type drop-down list.



2. From the Select Information Type panel, choose the desired Severity Level with the appropriate radio button - Severity Level 1 (contraindicated), Severity Level 2 (severe), or Severity Levels 1 (contraindicated) and 2 (severe).



3. Enter a partial string or whole drug name into the Drug field and click Search. Items that match the search string are displayed in the Search Results box. The drug list displays the drug name, dose, route of delivery, and the drug's GCN sequence number. Note that if both a dispensable generic drug and dispensable drug are found that have the same GCN sequence number, only the dispensable drug are displayed on the list. Select an entry from the list.

The screenshot shows the 'Search and Select Drugs' interface. At the top, there is a 'Drug' input field containing 'rifampin' and a 'Search' button. Below this is a 'Search Results' section with a list of drug entries:

- RIFAMPIN MISCELLANEOUS POWDER (GCN: 23701)
- RIFAMPIN INTRAVENOUS VIAL (SDV,MDV OR ADDITIVE) 600 MG (GCN: 13645)
- RIFAMPIN/ISONIAZID/PYRAZINAMIDE ORAL TABLET 120 MG-50 MG-300 MG (GCN: 48591)
- RIFAMPIN/ISONIAZID ORAL CAPSULE 300 MG-150 MG (GCN: 9320)
- RIFAMPIN/ISONIAZID/PYRAZINAMIDE ORAL TABLET (GCN: 16502)
- RIFAMPIN/ISONIAZID ORAL COMBINATION PACKAGE 300 MG (GCN: 9321)
- RIFAMPIN ORAL CAPSULE 150 MG (GCN: 9322)
- RIFAMPIN ORAL CAPSULE 300 MG (GCN: 9323)
- RIFAMPIN MISCELLANEOUS CRYSTALS (GCN: 14444)

4. Click the Generate Report button. The report generates in Excel. It contains the FDB and VA custom drug pairs whose severity level matches the selected severity level and contain a routed generic drug that corresponds to the selected generic dispensable drug or dispensable drug.

	A	B	C	D	E	
1	Source	Routed Generic #1	Routed Generic #2	Severity Level Code	Interaction Description	Interaction ID
2	FDB	BCG VACCINE, LIVE INJECTION	THALIDOMIDE ORAL	1-Contraindicated Drug Combination	LIVE VACCINES/SELECTED IMMUNOSUPPRESSIVE AGENTS	
3	FDB	BCG VACCINE, LIVE INTRADERMAL	THALIDOMIDE ORAL	1-Contraindicated Drug Combination	LIVE VACCINES/SELECTED IMMUNOSUPPRESSIVE AGENTS	
4	FDB	BCG VACCINE, LIVE/PF INJECTION	THALIDOMIDE ORAL	1-Contraindicated Drug Combination	LIVE VACCINES/SELECTED IMMUNOSUPPRESSIVE AGENTS	
5	VA	DEXAMETHASONE ACETATE INJECTION	THALIDOMIDE ORAL	1-Contraindicated Drug Combination	DEXAMETHASONE/THALIDOMIDE	
6	VA	DEXAMETHASONE ACETATE MISCELLANEOUS DEXAMETHASONE	THALIDOMIDE ORAL	1-Contraindicated Drug Combination	DEXAMETHASONE/THALIDOMIDE	

Interactions for a Single Drug Report Details

Field	Description
Source	Source of the record; either VA or FDB
Routed Generic #1	A generic drug name, e.g. "Rifampin Oral"
Routed Generic #2	A generic drug name, e.g. "Rifampin Oral"
Severity Level Code	The severity of the interaction.
Interaction Description	A brief description of the interaction.
Interaction ID	A numerical identifier assigned to the interaction.
Corresponding FDB Interaction ID	VA records only: the interaction as described by First DataBank. If there is no corresponding interaction, this field will contain '0'.
Action Date	The date and time of the most recent update to the record.

8.3.4 Potential Easy Search Result and PECS Record Discrepancy

The custom detail pages in PECS show the custom record as it exists in PECS. These detail pages are accessed through either the Advanced Query/Customization tab, or by clicking the “Link to record in PECS” link found on the Easy Search Results screens.

When you use Easy Search to look up Drug-Drug Interactions or Duplicate Therapy, Easy Search uses a different database table than the one used to store the actual PECS record. The Easy Search results page shows only data from custom records in an Approved state that have been exported in a custom update and processed by an external process named DATUP. If a custom record has not gone through this process, you will see the FDB record and there will be a discrepancy.

Also, if a previously approved/exported custom record is updated, Easy Search will not show the updated data in the results page until the record is approved, exported, and processed by DATUP. Instead, Easy Search will show the custom record results that were last uploaded to DATUP.

Below are examples of discrepancies. Remember that these discrepancies cannot be duplicated and re-displayed after a custom update has been approved and run through DATUP, so do not try to recreate them. They are for informational purposes only, and even show an older screen capture of PECS (no Contact Us tab).

Example #1, from Easy Search:

The screenshot shows the PECS (Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System) interface. At the top, the logo of the United States Department of Veterans Affairs is displayed, followed by the text "PECS | PHARMACY ENTERPRISE CUSTOMIZATION SYSTEM". The navigation bar includes links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search (which is highlighted in red), Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, and Help. On the right side of the header, it says "Welcome, FIVE_APPROVER | Logout". Below the header, a blue banner reads "Easy Search Results". Under this, a section titled "Drugs Checked:" lists two drugs: fluticasone furoate 27.5 mcg/Actuation Nasal Spray, Susp (GCN: 62658) and lopinavir-ritonavir 133.3 mg-33.3 mg Cap (GCN: 46600). Therapeutic Class information is provided for both. A "Page Help" link is located in the top right corner of this section. The main content area is divided into sections for "Drug - Drug Interaction" and "Drug - Drug Interaction - VA". The "Drug - Drug Interaction" section contains the same drug information as the checked list. The "Drug - Drug Interaction - VA" section provides more detailed interaction information: Interaction Description: "SELECTED INHALED CORTICOSTEROIDS/PROTEASE INHIBITORS"; Severity: "3 - Moderate Interaction"; Clinical Effects: "No Professional Monograph is associated to this Drug-Drug Interaction". A "Link to record in PECS" link is present. In the "Drug - Drug Interaction - VA" section, the "Interaction Description" field contains the value "FLUTICASONE/RITONAVIR", which is circled in red. A red box highlights the "Note Interaction Description Name" text next to it. Below this, the "Severity" and "Clinical Effects" are listed. A "Link to record in PECS" link is also present here. At the bottom of the page, a dark blue footer bar contains links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search (highlighted in red), Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, and Help.

Figure 57: Easy Search DDI Record

Example #2, shown by clicking the “Link to record in PECS” link as is shown above. This discrepancy means the custom record has not been approved and/or not processed through DATUP. This potential discrepancy applies to Drug-Drug Interaction, Professional Monograph, Duplicate Therapy, and Dose Range concepts.

The screenshot shows the PECS Customization System interface. At the top, the logo of the United States Department of Veterans Affairs and the text "PECS PHARMACY ENTERPRISE CUSTOMIZATION SYSTEM" are visible. The top right corner shows a welcome message "Welcome, FIVE_APPROVER | Logout". Below the header, a navigation bar includes links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, and Help. The main content area is titled "Drug-Drug Interaction". A sub-section titled "Drug Pairs" is selected. On the left, there is a form with fields: "Interaction Description (Required)" containing "SELECTED CORTICOSTEROIDS/RITONAVIR", "Monograph ID" containing "Selected Corticosteroids/Ritonavir - 1333", "Action Status" containing "Approved", "Corresponding FDB Interaction ID" containing "1333", "Interaction ID (Required)" containing "2013331", and "Severity Level Code (Required)" containing "1 - Contraindicated Drug Combination". A red oval highlights the "Interaction Description" field. A red callout bubble points from this oval to the text "Interaction Description Names are not the same". On the right side of the form, there are "Print Page" and "Page Help" buttons.

Figure 58: Referenced PECS Record with Name Discrepancy

8.4 Drug Pair Lookup

The Drug Pair Lookup page provides the ability to perform a quick query search on the most common elements: Drug A, Drug B, Interaction, and Severity Code.

The screenshot shows the Drug Pair Lookup page of the PECS Customization System. The top navigation bar includes links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. The "Drug Pair Lookup" section is highlighted. The page contains a descriptive text block about the search functionality and a note that at least one field must be specified. Below this are four input fields: "Drug A (Generic)", "Drug B (Generic)", "Interaction", and "Severity Level Code". A "Query" button is located below the fields. At the bottom of the page, there is a footer with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. The footer also includes a "PECS Software" link.

Figure 59: Drug-Drug Pair Lookup Window

You can perform a simple query to find a record from the FDB-DIF and VA Custom tables. Enter query criteria in any or all of the four entry fields (Drug A, Drug B, Interaction, or Severity Level Code). The results are displayed under the VA Table Results and FDB Table Results panels. These consist of active

customized Drug Pair records from the VA custom database that are available for modification, as well as their related Drug Pair records from the FDB database from which they were customized.

Field names are as follows:

- Drug A - The name (or partial name) of one generic drug associated with an interaction.
- Drug B - The name (or partial name) of a second generic drug associated with an interaction.
- Interaction - An assigned drug interaction number and description associated with the drug pair. This can be entered in conjunction with the Drug A and Drug B entries or can be used on its own. Enter either *all* of the Interaction ID, or all or part of the interaction description.
- Severity Level Code - A drop-down list of available severity codes that are allowed for an interaction. This can be used on its own, but is most useful to limit the results produced by the other criteria.

To perform a Drug Pair Lookup query:

1. Enter as much information as possible into the query form. The more detail that is added to the query, the more relevant the results.

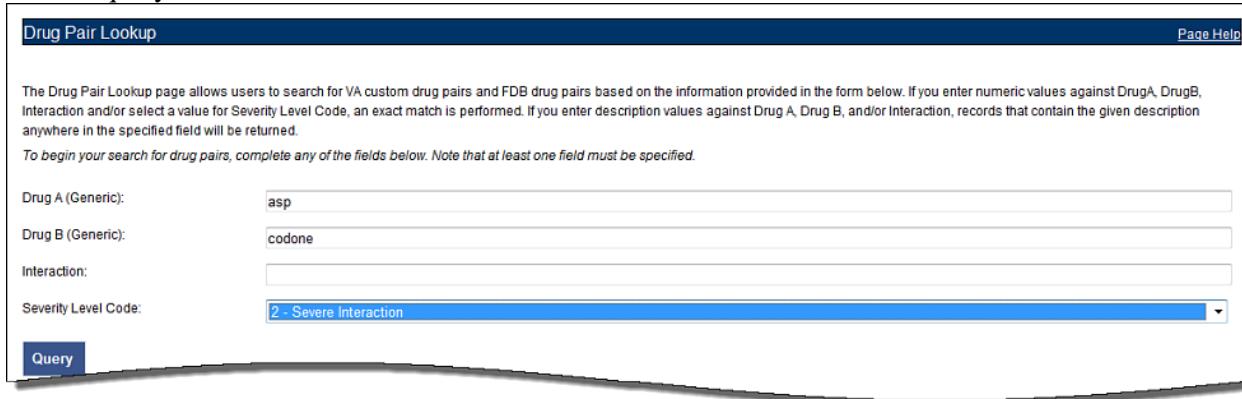
Drug Pair Lookup Page Help

The Drug Pair Lookup page allows users to search for VA custom drug pairs and FDB drug pairs based on the information provided in the form below. If you enter numeric values against DrugA, DrugB, Interaction and/or select a value for Severity Level Code, an exact match is performed. If you enter description values against Drug A, Drug B, and/or Interaction, records that contain the given description anywhere in the specified field will be returned.

To begin your search for drug pairs, complete any of the fields below. Note that at least one field must be specified.

Drug A (Generic):	asp
Drug B (Generic):	codone
Interaction:	
Severity Level Code:	2 - Severe Interaction

Query



2. Click the Query button.

3. Drug Pairs matching the query criteria (both VA and FDB) will be displayed. If the results are unsatisfactory, you can adjust the query criteria and click the Query button again. You can also [Export Query Results](#) to an Excel spreadsheet.

VA Tables Results

Export

Select	Action Status	Routed Generic #1 Description	Routed Generic #1 ID	Routed Generic #2 Description	Routed Generic #2 ID
Active	Approved	IBUPROFEN/OXYCODONE HCL ORAL	1075333	LITHIUM ASPARTATE ORAL	1083709
Active	Approved	HYDROCODONE/IBUPROFEN ORAL	1062872	LITHIUM ASPARTATE ORAL	1083709
Active	Approved	ASPIRIN/ACETAMINOPHEN/CALCIUM CARBONATE/CAFFEINE/THIAMINE ORAL	1057236	IBUPROFEN/OXYCODONE HCL ORAL	1075333
Active	Approved	ASPIRIN (CALCIUM CARB & MAGNESIUM BUFFERS)/PRAVASTATIN ORAL	1073977	HYDROCODONE/IBUPROFEN ORAL	1062872
Active	Approved	ASPIRIN/CALCIUM CARBONATE ORAL	1056696	HYDROCODONE/IBUPROFEN ORAL	1062872
Active	Approved	ASPIRIN/CALCIUM CARBONATE ORAL	1056696	IBUPROFEN/OXYCODONE HCL ORAL	1075333
Active	Approved	ASPIRIN/ACETAMINOPHEN/CALCIUM CARBONATE ORAL	1083428	IBUPROFEN/OXYCODONE HCL ORAL	1075333
				IBUPROFEN/OXYCODONE HCL	-----

FDB Tables Results

Export

Select	Routed Generic #1 Description	Routed Generic #1 ID	Routed Generic #2 Description	Routed Generic #2 ID	Severity Level Code
Your Query Returned No results					

- Click the adjacent link in the Select Column to view the drug pair record. VA records will display an Active link; FDB records display an Open link.

Select	Action Status	Routed Generic #1 Description	Routed Generic #1 ID
Active	Approved	IBUPROFEN/OXYCODONE HCL ORAL	1075333
Active 	Approved	HYDROCODONE/IBUPROFEN ORAL	1062872
Active	Approved	ASPIRIN/ACETAMINOPHEN/CALCIUM CARBONATE/CAFFEINE/THIAMINE ORAL	1057236

- To further customize the record, click the Interaction ID link to display the Drug-Drug Interaction (and the associated Drug Pairs).

Severity Level Description	Severe Interaction
Interaction ID (Required)	2001192 - NSAIDS/LITHIUM
Corresponding FDB Interaction ID	119
Reverse FDB DDI ID	31881
Action Date	2010-05-05 10:50:47

Export Query Results

You can export the results of a Drug Pair Lookup query to an Excel spreadsheet.

- Perform a Drug Pair Lookup Query.
- Click the Export button associated with the Results list. The Export option is available for both VA and FDB results.

VA Tables Results

Export 

Select	Action Status	Routed Gene
Active	Approved	IBUPROFEN ORAL
Active	Approved	HYDROCOD ORAL

- Click Open to display the History Report; click Save to save a copy of the report to your system.

Do you want to open or save DRUG_PAIR.xlsx from www.vipa.vha.gov?

Open Save Cancel X

4. The spreadsheet contains two tabs:

a) The Drug Pair tab (either VA or FDB) displays the results of the query.

The screenshot shows a Microsoft Excel window titled "DRUG_PAIR.xlsx - Microsoft Excel". The "VA DRUG_PAIR" tab is selected. The data is presented in a table with the following columns: Record Type, Action Status, Routed Generic #1 Description, Routed Generic #1 ID, and Routed. The rows contain the following data:

A	B	C	D	E
Record Type	Action Status	Routed Generic #1 Description	Routed Generic #1 ID	Routed
2 Active	Approved	IBUPROFEN/OXYCODONE HCL ORAL	1075333	LITHIUM
3 Active	Approved	HYDROCODONE/IBUPROFEN ORAL	1062872	LITHIUM
4 Active	Approved	ASPIRIN/ACETAMINOPHEN/CALCIUM CARBONATE/CAFFEINE/THIAMINE ORAL	1057236	IBUPRC
5 Active	Approved	ASPIRIN (CALCIUM CARB & MAGNESIUM BUFFERS)/PRAVASTATIN ORAL	1073977	HYDRO
6 Active	Approved	ASPIRIN/CALCIUM CARBONATE ORAL	1056696	HYDRO
7 Active	Approved	ASPIRIN/CALCIUM CARBONATE ORAL	1056696	IBUPRC
8 Active	Approved	ASPIRIN/ACETAMINOPHEN/CALCIUM CARBONATE ORAL	1083428	IBUPRC
9 Active	Approved	ASPIRIN/DIPYRIDAMOLE ORAL	1061050	IBUPRC
10 Active	Approved	ASPIRIN/ACETAMINOPHEN/MAGNESIUM/ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE ORAL	1050385	HYDRO
11 Active	Approved	ASPIRIN ORAL	1050396	HYDRO
12 Active	Approved	ASPIRIN/DIPHENHYDRAMINE/SODIUM BICARBONATE/CITRIC ACID ORAL	1066937	HYDRO
13 Active	Approved	CODEINE PHOS/ASPIRIN/ACETAMINOPHEN/MAGNESIUM/AL HYDROX ORAL	1050281	IBUPRC
14 Active	Approved	ASPIRIN MISCELLANEOUS	23070492	IBUPRC

b) The Criteria tab displays the criteria used in the query.

The screenshot shows a Microsoft Excel window titled "DRUG_PAIR.xlsx - Microsoft Excel". The "Criteria" tab is selected. The data is presented in a table with the following rows:

1	Query Criteria
2	from Drug Pair where Routed Generic #1 Description like asp AND Routed Generic #2 Description like codone
3	

Export Query Line Limit

If you make a query that returns more than 10,000 records, be aware that there is a 10,000 line limit on the export to the spreadsheet. If your query returned more than 10,000 records and you submitted the records for export anyway, the 2nd tab in the report gives you a message like the following:

A
1 Query Criteria
2 from Drug Pair where Routed Generic #1 Description like asp
3
4
5
6 The number of rows returned in the search (96,804) is greater than the maximum number of rows that can be exported (10,000).
7
8
9

For more information, see

- [Drug Pair Detail](#)
- [Drug-Drug Interaction Detail](#)

8.5 Reports

The Reports tab displays a list of available reports in PECS.

Note: The Reports tab is not visible to users with the Requestor or Release Manager roles.

Note to Assistive Technology Users: Please refer the documentation included with your screen reader for commands related to reading column and row headers.

	2013-09-02	2013-09-02	2013-09-08	2013-09-08
2013-09-08	2013-09-08	2013-09-08	2013-09-07	2013-09-07
2013-09-07	2013-09-08	2013-09-08	2013-09-06	2013-09-05
2013-09-05	2013-09-05	2013-09-05	2013-09-04	2013-09-04
2013-09-03	2013-09-03	2013-09-03	2013-09-03	2013-09-03
2013-09-02	2013-09-02	2013-09-02	2013-09-02	2013-09-02
2013-09-01	2013-09-01	2013-09-01	2013-09-01	2013-09-01
2013-08-31	2013-08-31	2013-08-31	2013-08-31	2013-08-31
2013-08-30	2013-08-30	2013-08-30	2013-08-30	2013-08-30
2013-08-29	2013-08-29	2013-08-29	2013-08-29	2013-08-29
2013-08-28	2013-08-28	2013-08-28	2013-08-28	2013-08-28
	2013-09-27	2013-09-27	2013-09-27	2013-09-27

Figure 60: List of Reports

There are two types of Reports:

- Active Customization Reports
- FDB Comparison Reports

Reports are generated in the form of Excel spreadsheets. To run a Report, click the associated link.

8.5.1 Active Customization Reports

There are currently six Active Customization Reports:

- [FDB Custom Dose Range Report](#)
- [FDB Custom Drug-Drug Interaction Report](#)
- [FDB Custom Duplicate Therapy Report](#)
- [FDB Custom Professional Monograph Report](#)
- [Deleted Monograph Customization Report](#)
- [Null Drug Pairs Customization Report](#)

The first four reports display concept records in an Approved status along with their corresponding FDB record data. Here is an example:

The screenshot shows a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet with the title "Dosing_Total_Customization_Report.xlsx". The data is presented in a table with columns labeled A, B, C, D, and E. Column A contains "Concept ID Number" and "Concept ID Description". Column B contains the "FDB Record Data". Column C contains "Action Status", column D contains "Age Low In Days", and column E contains "Age High In Days". The data includes various drug entries such as Digoxin, Potassium Bicarbonate, Psyllium Seed Powder, Hydroxyzine HCl, Lorazepam, Aspirin, and Aspirin/Calcium Carbonate/Magnesium/Aluminum Hydroxide.

A	B	C	D	E
1 Concept ID Number	Concept ID Description	Action Status	Age Low In Days	Age High In Days
2	19 DIGOXIN ORAL TABLET 250 MCG	Approved	5	
3	19 DIGOXIN ORAL TABLET 250 MCG	Approved	123	
4	35 THEOPHYLLINE/IODINATED GLYCEROL ORAL ELIXIR	Approved	23725	40
5	1234 POTASSIUM BICARBONATE/POTASSIUM CITRATE/CITRIC ACID ORAL TABLET,EFFERVESCENT 50 MEQ	Approved	4745	40
6	3046 PSYLLIUM SEED ORAL POWDER	Approved	4380	40
7	3726 HYDROXYZINE HCL ORAL TABLET 10 MG	Approved	4745	40
8	3726 HYDROXYZINE HCL ORAL TABLET 10 MG	Approved	4745	40
9	3757 LORAZEPAM ORAL TABLET 0.5 MG	Approved	4745	2
10	3757 LORAZEPAM ORAL TABLET 0.5 MG	Approved	4746	2
11	3758 LORAZEPAM ORAL TABLET 1 MG	Approved	4745	2
12	3758 LORAZEPAM ORAL TABLET 1 MG	Approved	4745	2
13	4338 ASPIRIN/CALCIUM CARBONATE/MAGNESIUM/ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE ORAL TABLET 500 MG	Approved	4380	40
14	4290 ASPIRIN/CALCIUM CARBONATE/MAGNESIUM/ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE ORAL TABLET 500 MG	Approved	4290	

The last two reports look for problems – the Deleted Monograph Customization Report displays Drug-Drug Interactions (DDIs) with an associated Professional Monograph (PM) that has been deleted (e.g. the FDB update deleted an FDB PM, and that FDB PM is associated to a custom DDI), and the Null Drug Pairs Customization Report displays custom DDIs that have an associated Drug Pair in which one or both routed generics is null because an FDB update deleted the routed generic(s).

See the details in [Active Customization Reports](#) for additional information.

8.5.2 FDB Comparison Reports

The FDB Comparison Reports display the changes to existing data included in the Incremental FDB updates. They inform an approver or administrator of the latest FDB changes for the Duplicate Therapy, Drug-Drug Interaction, Dose Range, and Drug Pair concepts and provide data that helps them decide whether to change a custom record. The FDB Comparison Reports help an approver or administrator keep PECS customizations in sync with FDB changes.

FDB Comparison Reports display:

- Customized records in all action statuses that have differences between the PECS FDB data and the data in the Incremental FDB Update file.
- Un-customized records that have differences between the PECS FDB data and the data in the Incremental FDB Update file.
- Indications that an FDB record is scheduled to be deleted by DATUP.
- Lists of the drug pairs that will be added or deleted by DATUP.
- A "no data found" message if the Incremental FDB Update file has no changes to the FDB data.

Changed data is marked with an asterisk (*) and colored red. The reports are organized by type and the date of the FDB Incremental Update.

1086	1 Neuromuscular Blockers
1086	1 Neuromuscular Beta Blockers*
1086	1 Neuromuscular Blockers*
1344	1 Glucagon
1344	Glucagon
1344	0*
1344	2*
1678	ampicillin
1678	ampicillin
1678	2*
1678	1*
1555	2 Devil's Claw (Harpagophytum procumbens)

Figure 61: Examples of Changed Data

To run an FDB Comparison report, click the appropriate date of an FDB Incremental Update under the appropriate Report Heading.

Duplicate Therapy	2013-11-30	2013-11-29	2013-11-28	2013-11-27
	2013-11-26	2013-11-25	2013-11-24	2013-11-23
	2013-11-22	2013-11-20	2013-11-13	2013-11-08
	2013-11-07	2013-11-06	2013-10-31	2013-10-30
	2013-10-29	2013-10-28	2013-10-27	2013-10-26
	2013-10-25	2013-10-08	2013-10-07	2013-10-06
	2013-10-05			

Dose Range	2013-11-30	2013-11-29	2013-11-28	2013-11-27
	2013-11-26	2013-11-25	2013-11-24	2013-11-23
	2013-11-22	2013-11-20	2013-11-13	2013-11-08
	2013-11-07	2013-11-06	2013-10-31	2013-10-30
	2013-10-29	2013-10-28	2013-10-27	2013-10-26
	2013-10-25	2013-10-08	2013-10-07	2013-10-06
	2013-10-05			

Drug-Drug Interaction/Drug Pairs	2013-11-30	2013-11-29	2013-11-28	2013-11-27
	2013-11-26	2013-11-25	2013-11-24	2013-11-23
	2013-11-22	2013-11-20	2013-11-13	2013-11-08
	2013-11-07	2013-11-06	2013-10-31	2013-10-30
	2013-10-29	2013-10-28	2013-10-27	2013-10-26
	2013-10-25	2013-10-08	2013-10-07	2013-10-06
	2013-10-05			

Figure 62: Examples of Incremental Updates Under Report Headings

8.5.3 Reports Explained

See the main [FDB Comparison Reports](#) section for all information on reports, such as what they display and how they are used, as well as how to run them.

8.6 Contact Us

The Contact Us page contains a list of PECS Project Contacts should you need additional information about the PECS product. The content of the Contact Us page is decided by users with the Administrator role. Click the link associated with the name to send that person (or group) an email.

Note: Clicking the link opens your mail application and a new email message to the person specified in the properties of the link. This may produce a warning message. This is normal.

Contact Us

For general questions or comments about PECS, please contact [PECS Product Manager](#) - (000) 000-0000

Contact the [PECS Workgroup](#)

Key Members:

[Clinical Pharmacist](#) - (999) 888-7777

[Pharmacist Specialist](#) - (666) 555-4444

[PBM Lead](#) - (333) 222-1111

Figure 63: Example of Contact Us Data

Note that the above example is only an example – it can be changed to display just about anything.

For information on how an Administrator edits the Contact Us page, see [Contact Us](#).

8.7 Custom Updates

The Custom Updates tab is seen and used by a Release Manager to generate a zip file containing files for each Order Check in the FDB update file format. Both updates files are created by clicking the "Create New Update" button.

The screenshot shows the 'Customization Update Files' section of the PECS system. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Custom Updates, Contact Us, and Help. On the right, it says 'Welcome, THREE_CUSTOM | Logout'. Below the navigation is a 'Page Help' link. A 'Create New Update' button is highlighted with a mouse cursor. The main area is a table with columns for 'Select', 'Created Date', and 'Version Comment'. The table lists numerous download links, each with its creation date and a detailed comment about the update file version and creator.

Select	Created Date	Version Comment
Download	06-18-2013	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1135, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	06-18-2013	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1134, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	06-12-2013	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1117, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	06-12-2013	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1116, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	06-11-2013	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1114, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	06-11-2013	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1115, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	06-06-2013	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1095, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	06-06-2013	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1094, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	05-30-2013	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1075, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	05-30-2013	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1074, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	05-07-2013	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1056, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	05-07-2013	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1057, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	05-06-2013	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1054, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	05-06-2013	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1055, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	05-03-2013	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1035, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	05-03-2013	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1034, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	04-29-2013	Full Update File Version: 3.3.1015, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	04-29-2013	Incremental Update File Version: 3.3.1014, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	04-08-2013	Full Update File Version: 3.3.995, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM
Download	04-08-2013	~.004, Created by: THREE_CUSTOM

Figure 64: Custom Updates Tab for Release Manager

For information on how to run custom updates and an explanation of Update Files, see [How to Perform Custom Updates](#) and [Update Files Explained](#) under the Release Manager role.

8.8 Administration

The Administration tab is used by PECS users with Administrator privileges to perform specialized tasks such as modifying certain aspects of the PECS environment, adding or deleting Approver users, and removing Null Drug Pairs. The Administration tab is visible only to users with Administrator role privileges.

The screenshot shows the 'Administration' section of the PECS system. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Administration, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. On the right, it says 'Welcome, THREE_CUSTOM | Logout'. Below the navigation is a 'Page Help' link. The main area displays system status messages: 'Last update to First DataBank DIF database occurred on: 11-23-2012 version: 3.3' and 'Last customization update file creation occurred on: 05-07-2013'. At the bottom, there's a footer with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Administration, Reports, Contact Us, and Help, and a note: 'PECS Software Version: 4.0.00.005'.

Figure 65: Administrator's Home Page

See [Administrator](#) in the [Home Page By Role](#) section for more information.

8.9 Help

The Help tab launches the PECS Online Help System and displays the "front page" of the Help System. To get context-sensitive help, click the Page Help link on the page you need help with.



Figure 66: Link to Help in PECS Application

9 Detail Pages

One of the main screens that users encounter is the detail page of any of the four concepts.

9.1 Detail Page Overview

Detail Pages display the details of the record appropriate to the concept being viewed for both FDB and VA records. The sections below are taken from a Drug-Drug Interaction records, but the detail page behaviors are consistent among the different Concepts.

FDB Records

The screenshot shows a web-based application for managing drug interactions. At the top, there's a header bar with the title "Drug-Drug Interaction" and a "Page Help" link. Below the header, a section titled "Informational Messages" contains two bullet points: "Following VA custom record(s) already exist for this FDB Drug-Drug Interaction." and "To update this record click on the edit button below." To the right of these messages are "Edit" and "Print Page" buttons. The main content area features a table with columns: "Interaction Type", "Interaction ID", "Interaction Description", "Interaction Severity", and "Interaction Action Status". There are three rows in the table:

Interaction Type	Interaction ID	Interaction Description	Interaction Severity	Interaction Action Status
VA Interaction	2021563	VA custom: HEPARIN/ALTEPLASE	3	Reviewed
VA Interaction	2021562	ALTEPLASE/HEPARIN	1	Approved
VA Interaction	2021565	HEPARIN/ALTEPLASE	9	Approved

Below the table, there are several input fields with placeholder text: "Interaction Description (Required)" containing "ALTEPLASE/HEPARIN", "Severity Level Code (Required)" containing "2 - Severe Interaction", "Monograph ID" containing "Alteplase/Heparin - 1146", "Corresponding FDB Interaction ID" containing "1146", "Clinical Effect Code 1 (Required)" containing "Contraindicated in some patients", "Clinical Effect Code 2" containing "Adverse reaction with both drugs", "EDI Number", and "EDI Text".

Figure 67: FDB DDI Record

With FDB records, you can:

- Review record details – see [Reviewing Record Details](#)
- View VA-customized versions of this same record – see [View Associated Record Links](#)

VA Records

Drug-Drug Interaction

To update this record click on the edit button below.

Edit **Drug Pairs** **History** **Print Pa**

Interaction Type	Interaction ID	Interaction Description	Interaction Severity	Interaction Action Status
FDB Interaction 279		KETOROLAC/PROBENECID	1	N/A
Action Status	Approved			
Interaction Description (Required)	KETOROLAC/PROBENECID			
Severity Level Code (Required)	1 - Contraindicated Drug Combination			
Interaction ID	2021668			
Monograph ID	Ketorolac/Probenecid - 279			
Corresponding FDB Interaction ID	279			
Reverse FDB ID	31721			
Clinical Effect Code 1 (Required)	Mixed effects of the latter drug			
Clinical Effect Code 2	Additive side effects from both drugs			
EDI Number	No Hits			
EDI Text				
DI Facts Number				
DI Facts Onset				
DI Facts Severity				
DI Facts Documentation				
DI Facts Text				
Micromedex Severity				

Figure 68: VA Custom DDI

With VA records, you can:

- Review record details – see [Reviewing Record Details](#)
- [Edit a Record](#)
- [Print a Record](#)
- Add Pre-Customization Comments (see page [103](#)).
- [View Associated Record Links](#) and any additional VA-customized versions of the same record
- View a [History Report](#)
- View Field History ([Field-Level History Table](#))
- View [Export Date](#)

9.2 Using Detail Pages

Detail pages provide information about the PECS records. The information on the page is slightly different for each concept, but the basic functions are the same.

The screenshot shows the PECS (Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System) interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, and Help. On the right, it says "Welcome, TWO_APPROVER | Logout". Below the navigation, the title "Dose Range" is displayed, along with "Page Help" and "Print Page" buttons. A "History" button is also visible. A "Edit" button is highlighted in blue. Underneath, there's a section titled "Informational Messages" with a note: "This custom record has been successfully submitted and will be reviewed at the national level." The main content area lists various fields for the record:

Concept Type	6
Concept ID Number (Required)	60783
Concept ID Description	CEPRALEXIN ORAL CAPSULE 750 MG
Action Status	Modified
Age Low In Days (Required)	606
Age High In Days (Required)	65690
Dose Route (Required)	103 - JUXTASCLERAL
Dose Type (Required)	02 - MAINTENANCE
FDBDX	999

Figure 69: Example of a Detail Page

9.2.1 Reviewing Record Details

From the Home Page, Approvers can review record details that they are assigned.

9.2.2 Modifying Record Details

Following are example Dose Range, Professional Monographs, Duplicate Therapy, and Drug-Drug Interaction records, shown in Read-Only mode, which is the default view. You can modify these records only if:

1. You have the correct security permissions.
2. You have clicked the Edit button to bring up the record in Edit mode.
3. No other user is modifying the record at the same time (you will be notified if that is the case).

Note that shaded fields on any the detail pages in Edit mode cannot be modified.

Dose Range

Click the Edit Button to open the fields to edit the record. The view below is Read-Only.

The screenshot shows a web-based application interface for the PECS system. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. On the right side of the header, it says "Welcome, ONE_APPROVER | Logout". Below the header, the page title is "Dose Range" with a "Page Help" link. A note at the top says "To update this record click on the edit button below." There are two buttons: "Edit" (highlighted in blue) and "Add Comment". On the right, there's a "Print Page" button. The main content area displays a table of data for a specific dose range concept:

Concept ID Number (Required)	59940
Concept ID Description	MORPHINE SULFATE/DEXTROSE 5%-WATER/PF INTRAVENOUS PLASTIC BAG, INJECTION 100 MG/100 ML (1 MG/ML)
Concept Type	6
Age Low In Days (Required)	0
Age High In Days (Required)	29
Dose Route ID (Required)	040 - INTRAMUSCULAR
Dose Type ID (Required)	07 - SINGLE DOSE
FDBOX	999
DXID	4892
Dose Low	0.05
Dose Low Units	MCG/KG/DAY
Dose High	0.2
Dose High Units	MG/KG/DAY
Dose Form Low	5.0E-5
Dose Form Low Units	ML/KG/DAY

Figure 70: Dose Range Record - Read-Only

Professional Monograph

During customization, you can edit the professional monograph that is displayed. Below is an example in read-only mode. Click the Edit button to modify.

The screenshot shows a web-based application interface for the PECS system. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. On the right side of the header, it says "Welcome, ONE_APPROVER | Logout". Below the header, the page title is "Professional Monograph" with a "Page Help" link. A note at the top says "To update this record click on the edit button below." There are two buttons: "Edit" (highlighted in blue) and "History". On the right, there's a "Print Page" button. The main content area displays a table of data for a professional monograph:

Action Status	Modified
Monograph Title (Required)	Bupropion/Steroids
Corresponding FDB Monograph ID	1346
Monograph ID	150124
Severity Level (Required) (1)	3-Moderate Interaction: Assess the risk to the patient and take action as needed. modified wendy modify
Mechanism Of Action	Both bupropion and systemic steroids are known to lower the seizure threshold.(1,2)
Clinical Effects (Required)	Concurrent use of bupropion and systemic steroids may result in additive effects on the seizure threshold, increasing the risk of seizures.(1,2)
Predisposing Factors	The risk of seizures may be increased in patients with a history of head trauma or prior seizure; CNS tumor; severe hepatic cirrhosis; excessive use of alcohol or sedatives; addiction to opiates, cocaine, or stimulants; use of over-the-counter stimulants or anorectics; a total daily dose of bupropion greater than 450 mg or single doses greater than 150 mg; rapid escalation of bupropion dosage; diabetics treated with oral hypoglycemics or insulin; or with concomitant medications known to lower seizure threshold (antidepressants, antipsychotics, theophylline).(1,2)
Patient Management	The concurrent use of bupropion and systemic steroids should be undertaken only with extreme caution and with low initial bupropion dosing and small gradual dosage increases.(1,2) Single doses should not exceed 150 mg.(1,2) The maximum daily dose of bupropion should not exceed 300 mg for smoking cessation(2) or 450 mg for depression.(1)
Discussion	Because of the risk of seizure from concurrent bupropion and other agents that lower seizure threshold, the manufacturer of bupropion states that the concurrent use of bupropion and systemic steroids should be undertaken only with extreme caution and with low initial bupropion dosing and small gradual dosage increases.(1,2)

Figure 71: Professional Monograph Record- Read Only

Duplicate Therapy

Click the Edit button to modify the record.

The screenshot shows a read-only view of a duplicate therapy record in the PECS system. The top navigation bar includes links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. The user is logged in as 'ONE_APPROVER'. The main content area displays the following fields:

Action Status	Modified
Description (Required)	Asparaginase
DTCID	84
Duplication Allowance (Required) <small>?</small>	2
Action Date	2013-12-20 18:22:31
Action Performed By	FOUR_APPROVER
Export Date	
Request Assigned To	UNASSIGNED
Request Submitted By	THREE_APPROVER
Reference Text	
Action Reason History	2013-12-20 18:22:31 FOUR_APPROVER: 1 after customization 2013-12-20 18:22:31 THREE_APPROVER: initial customiz b60
Current Action Reason (Required)	
Pre-Customization Comment History	2013/07/11 15:33:38 THREE_APPROVER: 1before initial customiz b60

Buttons at the bottom include 'Edit' (highlighted), 'History', and 'Print Page'.

Figure 72: Duplicate Therapy Record - Read-Only

Drug-Drug Interaction

The Drug-Drug Interaction Panel can be edited only if you have the proper authority and after you click the Edit button.

The screenshot shows the PECS system interface for managing drug interactions. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. On the right, it says 'Welcome, FOUR_APPROVER | Logout'. Below the navigation is a sub-header 'Drug-Drug Interaction' and a 'Page Help' link. A section titled 'Informational Messages' contains a bulleted list: 'The associated drug pairs are not all approved as yet. To approve the interaction, you must approve all the associated drug pairs first. Click on the Drug Pairs button to view and approve the associated drug pairs.', 'Following additional VA custom record(s) exist for the corresponding FDB Drug-Drug Interaction.', and 'To update this record click on the edit button below.' Below this are two tabs: 'Edit' (which is selected) and 'Drug Pairs'. To the right of the tabs are 'History' and 'Print Page' buttons. The main content area has a table with columns for Interaction Type, Interaction ID, Interaction Description, Interaction Severity, and Interaction Action Status. It lists two rows: one for a VA Interaction (ID 2021322) and one for an FDB Interaction (ID 2029). Both rows show 'PITAVASTATIN/LOPINAVIR-RITONAVIR (MONO DELETED)' as the interaction description, severity level 1, and action status 'Reviewed' or 'N/A'. Below the table are several input fields with their values: Action Status (Reviewed), Interaction Description (Required) (PITAVASTATIN/LOPINAVIR-RITONAVIR (MONO DELETED)), Severity Level Code (Required) (2 - Severe Interaction), Interaction ID (2021605), Monograph ID (Pitavastatin/Lopinavir-Ritonavir (mono deleted 03/01/2012) - 2029), Corresponding FDB Interaction ID (2029), Reverse FDB ID (29971), Clinical Effect Code 1 (Required) (Increased effect of the former drug), Clinical Effect Code 2, and EDI Number.

Figure 73: Drug-Drug Interaction Detail – Read-Only

9.2.3 Informational and Warning Messages

Some records have informational and warning messages associated with them. These messages provide information about the record itself and not necessarily the contents of the record.

The screenshot shows a 'Drug-Drug Interaction' panel with a 'Warning Messages' section containing a single bullet point: 'A VA Custom interaction already exists for 'ZIPRASIDONE/SELECTED ANTIARRHYTHMICS' with severity '1'. See below for the duplicate VA custom record details.' Below this is an 'Informational Messages' section with the same bullet points as Figure 73: 'The associated drug pairs are not all reviewed yet. To submit this interaction as reviewed, you must review all associated drug pairs. First click on the Drug Pairs button.', 'Following additional VA custom record(s) exist for the corresponding FDB Drug-Drug Interaction.', and 'To update this record click on the edit button below.' At the bottom of the panel is a large blue 'Edit' button.

Figure 74: Informational and Warning Messages

9.2.4 Edit a Record

Click the Edit button to make changes to the record. If the current record is an FDB record, editing will result in a new customization.



9.2.5 Print a Record

The Print Page button calls the browser Print function, allowing you to print the page to any printer you have connected to your system.

Print Page

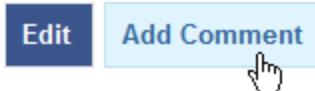
9.2.6 Add Pre-Customization Comments

Approver users can add comments to FDB records that do not have customized VA versions. The comments are visible on the FDB record and contain the text of the comment as well as the date and time it was entered and the PECS User ID of the person who entered it. Once entered, these comments cannot be edited or deleted.

If the FDB record is customized, the pre-customization comments will become part of the customized record. Once customized, you cannot add additional comments to an FDB record.

To add a pre-customization comment:

1. Click the Add Comment button:



2. Enter the comment in the Enter Comments dialog box:

Enter Comment

Enter Comment:

Save Cancel

3. Click Save to save your changes; click Cancel to abandon the enter comments and return to the record. The comments appear in the Pre-Customization Comment History of the record.

Pre-Customization Comment History	2013/06/10 09:47:13 [REDACTED]: This interaction has been reviewed the NDF Support Group. After thorough review of drug interaction references, PBM documents and the medical literature it was determined that the interaction does not have sufficient evidence to be customized to a different level at this time.
-----------------------------------	---

9.2.7 View Associated Record Links

If an FDB record has been customized, links to the VA-customized records are provided.

Interaction Type	Interaction ID	
VA Interaction	2021299	ZI
VA Interaction	2021312	ZI

Figure 75: VA Custom Record ID Links

VA records provide links to the original FDB record as well as any additional customizations created from the original FDB record.

Interaction Type	Interaction ID	
FDB Interaction	1114	ZI
VA Interaction	2021312	ZI

Figure 76: VA Custom and FDB Record Links

9.2.8 History Report

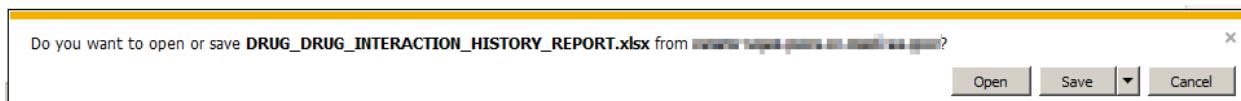
Click the History button to produce a History Report detailing all the changes made to the current record. The History Report is presented as a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet.

To display a History Report:

- From the Detail page, click the History button.



- Click Open to display the History Report; click Save to save a copy of the report to your system:



- If you chose to Open the report, it will be displayed. If you chose Save, the report can be opened at any time using Excel.

A	B	C	D	E	
Action Status	Interaction Description	Interaction ID	Monograph ID	Severity Level Code	Clinical Eff
New	ZIPRASIDONE/SELECTED ANTIARRHYTHMICS	2021312	1114	9 - Undetermined Severity - Alternative Therapy Interaction *	MAR
	ZIPRASIDONE/SELECTED ANTIARRHYTHMICS	1114	1114	1 - Contraindicated Drug Combination	MAR
5	HISTORY_REPORT				

9.2.9 Field-Level History Table

You can review a list of changes to an individual field by hovering over the History Table icon next to a field that has been changed. Field-level history is retained only while the record is in its current state. The field-level history is reset when the state changes to Approved or Deleted (Modified or Reviewed doesn't cause a reset). Field-level history is only displayed for Required Fields with the exception of Current Action Reason; field-level history is not retained for Current Action Reason, but it can be viewed on the History Report along with changes to non-required fields.



Figure 77: At-a-Glance History Icon

<u>Monograph ID</u>	Topiramate/Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors - 1147	
Action Status	Reviewed	
Interaction ID		
Severity Level Code (Required)	Old Value	New Value
	2 - Severe Interaction	1 - Contraindicated Drug Combination
Action Date	History Table 10-30 02:56:33	
Action Performed By	FOUR_APPROVER	

Figure 78: On-Screen History Table from Icon

9.2.10 Export Date

The Export Date field on the Detail Page for an approved or deleted record lists the date when the Release Manager executed the Custom Update command and the record was exported to the incremental update file. If a custom record is not approved or deleted, the Export Date field will be null.

Since records that roll back to the Approved Action Status are included in incremental updates, an updated export date will be in the Export Date field for the rollback record. However, in a deleted rollback record, the Export Date will not change because this type of record is not included in incremental updates.

The example shows the changes to the Export Date for a record that was customized after the Export Date functionality was implemented. The Export Date says null until the record is Approved and exported to the incremental file (Record Version #4). When the record gets into the Modified state, the Export Date value becomes null and a date does not appear until the record is Deleted and Exported to the incremental file (Record Version #9). When the record rolls back to the Deleted state, the Export Date value does not change because deleted rollback records are not included in incremental updates (Record Version #11). When the record gets back into the approved state, the Export Date stays null because it was not exported to the incremental update file (Record Version #14). However, when the record rolls back to the Approved state and is exported to the incremental update file, an Export Date value appears (Record Version #16).

Record Version	Action Date	Status	Export Date
1	2/5/2013	New	
2	2/10/2013	Modified	

Record Version	Action Date	Status	Export Date
3	2/11/2013	Review	
4	2/15/2013	Approved	
5	2/16/2013	Modified	
6	3/2/2013	Review	3/1/2013 (exported on 3/1)
7	3/2/2013	Approved	
8	3/2/2013	Delete Review	
9	3/2/2013	Delete	
10	3/5/2013	Modified	
11	3/5/2013	Delete	3/3/2013 (exported on 3/3)
12	3/7/2013	Modified	
13	3/7/2013	Review	3/3/2013 (rollback-not exported)
14	3/7/2013	Approved (record not exported)	
15	3/7/2013	Modified (rejected on 3/7)	
16	3/7/2013	Approved	3/8/2013 (exported on 3/8)

The Export Date functionality was implemented in PECS 5.0. If a record was customized before the Export Date functionality was implemented, the Export Date for the most recently approved or deleted record is set to that record's Action Date. For custom records in all other statuses, the Export Date value is null. In the example below, Export Date functionality was implemented on March 9, 2013. The record has been approved and deleted several times. The most recent approved record has an Action Date of 3/7/2013, so the Export Date for this record will be set to 3/7/2013.

Record Version	Action Date	Status	Export Date
1	2/5/2013	New	
2	2/10/2013	Modified	
3	2/11/2013	Review	
4	2/15/2013	Approved	
5	2/16/2013	Modified	
6	3/2/2013	Review	
7	3/2/2013	Approved	
8	3/2/2013	Delete Review	
9	3/2/2013	Delete	
10	3/5/2013	Modified	
11	3/5/2013	Review	
12	3/5/2013	Approved	
13	3/6/2013	Modified (Rejected on 3/7)	
14	3/7/2013	Approved	3/7/2013

Anyone who has access to the detail page can see the Export Date field. PECS allows an administrator to change Export Date field settings, such as the Display Name, on the Customize Settings page.

The Export Date is displayed on the History Report for each concept.

9.3 Drug Pair Detail

The Drug Pair detail page allows the user to view the details of an FDB Drug Pair or a VA Customized Drug Pair. In either case, this page is read only and the Drug Pair cannot be customized or modified from this page. Customization or modification of Drug Pairs is done through the VA Custom Drug-Drug Interaction detail page. See [Drug Pair Customization](#) for information on customizing drug pairs.

The screenshot shows the PECS interface for Drug Pair Customization. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. On the right, it says "Welcome, THRO_APPROVER | Logout". Below the navigation is a title bar "Drug Pair Customization (Non 508 Compliant)" with links for "508 Compliant Page" and "Page Help".

The main content area contains a table with columns: Interaction Type, Interaction ID, Interaction Description, Interaction Severity, and Interaction Action Status. There are two rows:

Interaction Type	Interaction ID	Interaction Description	Interaction Severity	Interaction Action Status
VA Interaction	2020995	SELECTED 5HT-1D AGONISTS/MAO INHIBITORS	2	Modified
FDB Interaction	436	SELECTED 5HT-1D AGONISTS/MAO INHIBITORS	1	N/A

Below the table is a section titled "Select Drug Pairs to add to the above VA Custom Interaction". It includes a checkbox and a note: "Select Drug Pair(s) Source". Under "Drug pairs from corresponding FDB Interaction", there are two radio buttons: one selected (radio button with a dot) and one unselected. A note below says "Drug pair from Routed Generic Drug lists".

There is also a note: "Select from list of FDB drug pairs - note that at least one drug pair must be chosen before clicking the Customize button." Below this is a list of drug pairs:

Routed Generic #1 Description	Routed Generic #2 Description
RIZATRIPTAN BENZOATE ORAL	PARGYLINE HCL ORAL
RIZATRIPTAN BENZOATE ORAL	ISOCARBOXAZID ORAL
RIZATRIPTAN BENZOATE ORAL	PHENELZINE SULFATE ORAL
RIZATRIPTAN BENZOATE ORAL	TRANLYCYPROMINE SULFATE ORAL
	PROCARBazine HCL ORAL

Figure 79: Drug Pair Customization Window (Non-508 Compliant)

The following sections describe what can and cannot be done and what can be viewed on a drug pair detail page.

9.3.1 Field Descriptions for FDB and VA Custom Drug Pair Detail Page

Field Name	Field Description
Action Status	Applicable to VA record only. It is the status of this customization within the VA Approval Workflow.
Routed Generic #1 (required)	The ID of the first drug in this Drug Pair.
Routed Generic #1 Description	Applicable to FDB record only. The description of the first drug in this Drug Pair.
Routed Generic #2 (required)	The ID of the second drug in this Drug Pair.
Routed Generic #2 Description	Applicable to FDB record only. The description of the second drug in this Drug Pair
Severity Level Code	Applicable to FDB record only. The severity level code for this Drug-Drug Interaction.
Severity Level Description	The description of the severity level code for this Drug-Drug Interaction.

Field Name	Field Description
Interaction ID (required)	The FDB or VA Custom Drug-Drug Interaction ID that the drug pair is associated with.
Interaction Description	Applicable to FDB record only. The description of the Interaction ID that the drug pair is associated with.
Corresponding FDB Interaction ID	Applicable to VA records only. It is the Interaction ID of the FDB record from which the VA Drug interaction customization was created.
Reverse FDB ID	Applicable to VA records only. It is the Reverse FDB Drug-Drug Interaction ID, or the Reverse Interaction ID of the DDI FDB record from which the DDI custom record was created. For more information about the Reverse FDB DDI ID, see "Displaying the Reverse FDB DDI Interaction ID" on page 14.
Action Performed By	Applicable to VA records only. The name of the user who performed the action.
Request Assigned To	Applicable to VA records only. A drop down list to select an assigned user.
Request Submitted by	Applicable to VA records only. The name of the user that submitted this VA request.
Reference Text	Applicable to VA records only. Field for the user to enter any reference text needed to support customization of the drug pair.
Action Reason History	Applicable to VA records only. All historical 'current action reason' comments for this record, in one viewable field.
Current Action Reason	Applicable to VA records only. Free form text that can be used to specify the reason for taking the specific action of creating new, modifying, assigning, rejecting, reviewing, approving, or deleting the customization.
Export Date	Applicable to VA records only. Date that the approved or deleted drug pair record was exported to the incremental update file
Action Date	Applicable to VA records only. The date of the last action taken on the record.

9.3.2 Accessing the Single Drug Pair Detail Page

Note that you cannot modify or customize a drug pair if you display a single drug pair from a query on the Drug Pair concept. You can access it and get information about the Drug Pairs and their associated DDIs, however.

To access the single drug pair detail page through the Advanced Query/Customization tab:

1. Pick a Drug Pair concept, as the example below shows, and select one of the drug pairs displayed (in this case there is only one set of drug pairs).

The screenshot shows the 'Advanced Query/Customization' interface. In the 'Build a Query' section, a single drug pair is selected with the following filters:

Fields	Filter	Value	And/Or
Routed Generic #1 ID	Equal to	23080254	AND
Routed Generic #2 ID	Equal to	1062022	AND
Interaction ID	Equal to	2021199	AND
Action Status	Equal to	Approved	OR

Below the filters, there is a 'Query' button. In the 'Run a Saved Query' section, under 'My Queries', there is a note: 'No saved queries. Build a query.' In the 'VA Tables Results' section, there is an 'Export' table:

Select	Action Status	Routed Generic #1 Description	Routed Generic #1 ID	Routed Generic #2 Description	Routed Generic #2 ID
Active	Approved	TIZANIDINE HCL MISCELLANEOUS	23080254	CIPROFLOXACIN ORAL	1062022

- The page that displays is the single drug pair, and an information message is displayed: “Further customization or deletion of this drug pair can be done only through the VA custom Drug-Drug Interaction detail page.”

 UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS
PECS | PHARMACY ENTERPRISE
CUSTOMIZATION SYSTEM

Welcome, FIVE_APPROVER | [Logout](#)

[Home](#) | [Advanced Query/Customization](#) | [Easy Search](#) | [Drug Pair Lookup](#) | [Reports](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Help](#)

Drug Pairs (Active read-only) [Page Help](#) [Print Page](#)

Informational Messages:

- Further customization or deletion of this drug pair can only be done through the VA custom Drug-Drug Interaction detail page.

Action Status	Approved
Routed Generic #1 (Required)	TIZANIDINE HCL MISCELLANEOUS
Routed Generic #2 (Required)	CIPROFLOXACIN ORAL
Severity Level Description	Contraindicated Drug Combination
<u>Interaction ID (Required)</u>	2021199 - TIZANIDINE/CIPROFLOXACIN
Corresponding FDB Interaction ID	1483
Reverse FDB ID	30517
Action Performed By	ONE_APPROVER
Request Assigned To	UNASSIGNED
Request Submitted By	FIVE_APPROVER
Reference Text	
Action Reason History	2014-03-27 16:26:51 ONE_APPROVER: System generated message for action Approve 2014-03-27 16:22:29 FIVE_APPROVER: System generated message for action Submit_as_Reviewed 2014-03-27 16:21:18 FIVE_APPROVER: create va
Current Action Reason (Required)	
Export Date	2014-03-28 10:44:24
Action Date	2014-03-27 16:26:51

[Print Page](#)

[Home](#) | [Advanced Query/Customization](#) | [Easy Search](#) | [Drug Pair Lookup](#) | [Reports](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Help](#)

- The Drug Pairs Detail Page is read-only. As it says in the Informational Messages, the only way to customize a drug pair is through the VA Custom DDI Detail Page. The easiest way to get to the DDI detail page is to click the Interaction ID link.

9.3.3 FDB Drug Pair Detail Page

When a user opens an FDB Drug Pair that is not customized, but the associated FDB Drug-Drug Interaction is customized, they will be presented with the following page:

Note: The informational message will contain all VA Custom Drug-Drug Interactions associated with the FDB Drug-Drug Interaction.

The screenshot shows the PECS system interface. At the top, there's a banner with the United States Department of Veterans Affairs logo and the text "PECS PHARMACY ENTERPRISE CUSTOMIZATION SYSTEM". On the right side of the banner, it says "Welcome, FIVE_APPROVER | Logout". Below the banner, a navigation bar includes links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. The main content area has a header "Drug Pairs (Active read-only)". On the right of this header is a "Print Page" button. Below the header, there's a section titled "Informational Messages:" containing a bulleted list of messages. The list includes: "The selected Drug Pair has not been customized.", "The FDB Drug-Drug Interaction is associated with the following VA Custom Drug-Drug Interaction(s):", "Interaction: 2011302 - SELECTED XANTHINE DERIVATIVES/FLUVOXAMINE - Severity code: 2", and "Customization of this Drug Pair can only be done through the VA custom Drug-Drug Interaction detail page.". Underneath this, there's a table showing drug details. The table has two rows. The first row contains "Routed Generic #1 Description" (CAFFEINE/DEXTROSE ORAL) and "Routed Generic #1 (Required)" (1048583). The second row contains "Routed Generic #2 Description" (FLUVOXAMINE MALEATE ORAL) and "Routed Generic #2 (Required)" (1054914). Below the table, there are fields for "Severity Level Code" (3), "Severity Level Description" (Moderate Interaction), and "Interaction Description" (SELECTED XANTHINE DERIVATIVES/FLUVOXAMINE). At the bottom of the page is another "Print Page" button, followed by a footer with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help.

Figure 80: Informational Messages About Uncustomized Drug Pair

The easiest way to customize the drug pairs is to click the VA Customized Drug-Drug Interaction link in the informational message.

FDB Drug Pair Not Customized

When a user opens an FDB Drug Pair that is not customized, and the associated Interaction is also not customized, they will be presented with the following page.

The screenshot shows the PECS system interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. On the right side of the header, it says "Welcome, FIVE_APPROVER | Logout". Below the header, the main content area has a title "Drug-Drug Interaction (Active read-only)". In the center, there's a table-like structure with the following data:

Routed Generic #1 Description	GUANADREL SULFATE ORAL
Routed Generic #1 (Required)	1048683
Routed Generic #2 Description	AMMONIUM CHLORIDE/D-METHORPHAN HB/PHENYLPROP/CHLORPHENIR ORAL
Routed Generic #2 (Required)	1048884
Severity Level Code	3
Severity Level Description	Moderate Interaction
Interaction Description	GUANETHIDINE/SYMPATHOMIMETICS (DIRECT, MIXED-ACTING)
<u>Interaction ID (Required)</u>	31842

Below the table, there are two buttons: "Open" and "Print Page". At the very bottom of the page, there's a footer with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help.

Figure 81: FDB Drug-Drug Interaction without Customized Drug Pairs

The easiest way to get to the Interaction to customize it is to click the Interaction ID link.

FDB Drug Pair Customized Once

When a user opens an FDB Drug pair that has been customized once, they will be presented with the customized drug pair and a link to the associated VA Drug-Drug Interaction ID.

The screenshot shows a web-based application interface for the PECS system. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. On the right side of the header, it says "Welcome, FIVE_APPROVER | Logout". Below the header, the main content area has a title "Drug Pairs (Active read-only)". There are two "Print Page" buttons, one on the right and one at the bottom right. Under the title, there's a section for "Informational Messages" with two bullet points: "The selected drug pair is also associated with VA Custom Interaction [2021190 - TRAMADOL/NEFAZODONE; TRAZODONE \(> 50 MG\)](#) with severity level 3 and in the Approved action status." and "Further customization or deletion of this drug pair can only be done through the VA custom Drug-Drug Interaction detail page." Below this, there's a table-like structure showing drug details:

Routed Generic #1 Description	TRAMADOL HCL ORAL
Routed Generic #1 (Required)	1056893
Routed Generic #2 Description	TRAZODONE HCL ORAL
Routed Generic #2 (Required)	1050228
Severity Level Code	3
Severity Level Description	Moderate Interaction
Interaction Description	TRAMADOL/NEFAZODONE; TRAZODONE (> 50 MG)
Interaction ID (Required)	29645

Figure 82: Drug Pair Detail Page (Read Only)

FDB Drug Pair Customized More Than Once

An FDB Drug Pair can be customized more than once. For example; a Drug Pair can be customized for a VA Drug-Drug Interaction and subsequently rejected or deleted. It can then be customized a second time for a different VA DDI. In this case, when the user opens the FDB Drug Pair record, they will not only get information about the FDB drug pair and its associated FDB DDI, they will see two messages about the drug pair and the custom VA DDIs it is associated with. One message says that the drug pair is rejected and another message says that it is in the New Action Status. Two examples follow:

1. The following example shows what will display if the user opens an FDB Drug Pair that was customized for and subsequently rejected from DDI 2021210, and then customized a second time for DDI 2021211. Note the informational messages and the links to the FDB and custom VA DDIs:

The screenshot displays a web-based application for the Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System (PECS). The header includes the United States Department of Veterans Affairs logo, the PECS logo, and a welcome message for 'FIVE_APPROVER' with a 'Logout' link. The main navigation menu at the top includes 'Home', 'Advanced Query/Customization', 'Easy Search', 'Drug Pair Lookup', 'Reports', 'Contact Us', and 'Help'. Below the menu, a sub-header reads 'Drug Pairs (Active read-only)'. A 'Print Page' button is located in the top right corner of this sub-header. The main content area contains an 'Informational Messages' section with three bullet points:

- The selected drug pair is also associated with VA Custom Interaction [2021210 - ILOPERIDONE/QUINIDINE](#) with severity level 3 and in the Rejected action status.
- The selected drug pair is also associated with VA Custom Interaction [2021211 - ILOPERIDONE/QUINIDINE](#) with severity level 9 and in the New action status.
- Further customization or deletion of this drug pair can only be done through the VA custom Drug-Drug Interaction detail page.

Below this, a table lists drug pair details:

Routed Generic #1 Description	ILOPERIDONE ORAL
Routed Generic #1 (Required)	1085354
Routed Generic #2 Description	QUINIDINE SULFATE ORAL
Routed Generic #2 (Required)	1048651
Severity Level Code	2
Severity Level Description	Severe Interaction
Interaction Description	ILOPERIDONE/QUINIDINE
Interaction ID (Required)	1970

A second 'Print Page' button is located below the table. At the bottom of the page, a secondary navigation menu is present with links to 'Home', 'Advanced Query/Customization', 'Easy Search', 'Drug Pair Lookup', 'Reports', 'Contact Us', and 'Help'.

2. The following example shows what will display if the user opens an FDB Drug Pair that was customized and subsequently rejected from DDI 2021212, customized a second time and subsequently deleted from DDI 2021213, and customized for DDI 2021214. Note the informational messages and links to all customizations:

The screenshot displays the PECS (Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System) interface. At the top, the logo of the United States Department of Veterans Affairs is visible, followed by the text "PECS PHARMACY ENTERPRISE CUSTOMIZATION SYSTEM". On the right side of the header, there are links for "Welcome, FIVE_APPROVER | Logout". Below the header, a navigation bar includes links for "Home", "Advanced Query/Customization", "Easy Search", "Drug Pair Lookup", "Reports", "Contact Us", and "Help". The main content area has a title "Drug Pairs (Active read-only)". On the right side of this title, there are "Print Page" and "Page Help" buttons. A section titled "Informational Messages:" contains a bulleted list of notifications about the selected drug pair's associations with VA Custom Interactions across three different DDI versions (2021212, 2021213, and 2021214). Below this, a table lists various drug pair details, with some fields marked as required (e.g., "Routed Generic #1 (Required)", "Interaction ID (Required)"). The table includes columns for Routed Generic #1 Description, Routed Generic #1 (Required), Routed Generic #2 Description, Routed Generic #2 (Required), Severity Level Code, Severity Level Description, Interaction Description, and Interaction ID (Required). The "Interaction ID (Required)" field is highlighted in red. At the bottom of the page, another set of navigation links is present: "Home", "Advanced Query/Customization", "Easy Search", "Drug Pair Lookup", "Reports", "Contact Us", and "Help".

9.3.4 VA Customized Drug Pair Detail Page

When the user opens a VA Customized drug pair, they will be presented with the customized Drug Pair as follows:

The Drug Pair Detail window when accessed from [Drug Pair Lookup](#).

The screenshot shows the PECS (Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System) interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. On the right side of the header, it says "Welcome, TWO_APPROVER | Logout". Below the header, a blue banner indicates "Drug Pairs (Active read-only)". On the left, there's a section titled "Informational Messages" with a single bullet point: "Further customization or deletion of this drug pair can only be done through the VA custom Drug-Drug Interaction detail page." To the right of this message is a "Print Page" button. The main content area displays a table of drug interaction details. The table includes columns for Action Status, Routed Generic #1 (Required), Routed Generic #2 (Required), Severity Level Description, Interaction ID (Required), Corresponding FDB Interaction ID, Reverse FDB DDI ID, Action Date, Action Performed By, Export Date, Request Assigned To, Request Submitted By, Reference Text, and Action Reason History. The data shown is: Action Status is Approved; Routed Generic #1 is PHENYLBUTAZONE/MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE/ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE ORAL; Routed Generic #2 is LITHIUM ASPARTATE ORAL; Severity Level Description is Severe Interaction; Interaction ID is 2001192 - NSAIDS/LITHIUM; Corresponding FDB Interaction ID is 119; Reverse FDB DDI ID is 31881; Action Date is 2010-05-05 10:51:01; Action Performed By is DEBORAH_COULTER; Export Date is 2010-05-05 10:51:01; Request Assigned To is UNASSIGNED; Request Submitted By is loader; Reference Text is empty; Action Reason History is 2010/01/26 24:00:00 loader: NDF drug-drug pair data load.

Figure 83: VA Customized Drug Pair

9.4 Drug-Drug Interaction Detail

The Drug-Drug Interaction Detail page allows users to view the details of an FDB Drug-Drug Interaction and create a VA Customization, if desired. If you are viewing an FDB Drug-Drug Interaction you will see the Customize button at the bottom of the record. Any values changed (and then the Customize button clicked) will result in a VA Customization of this FDB Drug-Drug Interaction.

Requestors and Approvers can create a VA Customization request. To create a customization request:

1. Click the Edit button
2. Modify the record as desired
3. Click the Customize button

This page also allows you to view and/or modify the details of a VA Customized Drug-Drug Interaction. If you are viewing a VA Customized Drug-Drug Interaction, you will NOT see the Customize button (if the record can be modified from its current state and you have permissions to do so, you will see the Modify or other VA Approval Workflow buttons.) Also on this page, you will find the Drug Pairs button. Clicking this button will take you to the Drug Pair customization page to create or delete custom drug pairs to associate with the custom Drug-Drug Interaction. On Approved VA custom records, the Submit for Delete button will not appear until all associated drug pairs are in Delete Reviewed, Deleted or Rejected action status.

Informational Messages:

- The associated drug pairs are not all approved as yet. To approve the interaction, you must approve all the associated drug pairs first. Click on the Drug Pairs button to view and approve the associated drug pairs.
- Following additional VA custom record(s) exist for the corresponding FDB Drug-Drug Interaction.
- To update this record click on the edit button below.

Interaction Type	Interaction ID	Interaction Description	Interaction Severity	Interaction Action Status
FDB Interaction	31984	BETA-BLOCKERS/EPINEPHRINE	2	N/A
VA Interaction	2019819	EPINEPHRINE/BETA-BLOCKERS	2	Approved

Action Status: New
 Interaction Description (Required): BETA-BLOCKERS/EPINEPHRINE
 Severity Level Code (Required): 2 - Severe Interaction
 Interaction ID: 2021522
 Monograph ID: Epinephrine/Beta-Blockers - 16
 Corresponding FDB Interaction ID: 31984
 Reverse FDB ID: 16
 Clinical Effect Code 1 (Required): Mixed effects of the former drug
 Clinical Effect Code 2: Mixed effects of the latter drug
 EDI Number:
 EDI Text:
 Micromedex Substitution
 Micromedex Text
 Medline Hits
 Medline Text
 Package Insert
 Package Insert Text
 PBM Criteria
 PBM Criteria Text
 AIDS Guidelines
 AIDS Guidelines Text
 Interaction Source
 Interaction Type
 Highest Level of Evidence
 Group Discussion
 Action Date: 2014-01-09 14:54:12
 Action Performed By: FIVE_APPROVER
 Export Date
 Request Assigned To: UNASSIGNED
 Request Submitted By: FIVE_APPROVER
 Action Reason History: 2014-01-09 14:54:12 FIVE_APPROVER: create va
 Current Action Reason (Required)
 Pre-Customization Comment History

History **Print Page**

Home Advanced Query/Customization Easy Search Drug Pair Lookup Reports Contact Us Help

PECS Software Version: 5.0.0.1000

Figure 84: Detail Page of VA Customized DDI, Top and Bottom

9.4.1 Creating Multiple VA Custom DDIs to One FDB Record

You can create multiple VA Custom Drug-Drug Interactions (DDIs) from one corresponding FDB Record. If you open an FDB DDI record on the Advanced Query/Customization page, the DDI Detail page will open. If there are any VA custom records for this FDB DDI, you'll see a message stating that "The following VA custom record(s) already exist for this FDB Drug-Drug Interaction," and a table and a link to any interactions displays. See below:

The screenshot shows a user interface for managing drug-drug interactions. At the top, a blue bar says 'Drug-Drug Interaction'. Below it, a list item says 'To update this record click on the edit button below.' An 'Edit' button is shown. A red callout bubble points to a message: 'Custom Records Associated with 1 FDB Record'. Below this, an 'Informational Messages:' section lists: 'Following VA custom record(s) already exist for this FDB Drug-Drug Interaction.' A table follows, with the first four rows highlighted by a red box. An arrow points from the 'Interaction ID' column of this table to the number '2105' in a red circle. The table has columns: Interaction Type, Interaction ID, Interaction Description, and Interaction Severity. The data is as follows:

Interaction Type	Interaction ID	Interaction Description	Interaction Severity
VA Interaction	2020334	RASAGILINE/CYP1A2 INHIBITORS	1
VA Interaction	2020957	RASAGILINE/CYP1A2 INHIBITORS	9
VA Interaction	2020660	RASAGILINE/CYP1A2 INHIBITORS	2
VA Interaction	2020958	RASAGILINE/CYP1A2 INHIBITORS	3

Below the table, there are fields for 'Interaction Description (Required)' (set to 'RASAGILINE/CYP1A2 INHIBITORS') and 'Monograph ID' (set to 'Rasagiline/CYP1A2 Inhibitors - 2105'). There is also a 'Severity Level Code (Required)' field set to '3 - Moderate Interaction'.

Figure 85: Multiple VA Custom DDIs to One FDB Record

From here, you can create another custom record if you wish. Checks exist in the system so that the same user cannot make duplicate DDIs *or* another user cannot come in and make the same DDI that another user just made.

9.4.2 Create Multiple DDIs per One FDB Record

To create multiple DDIs per one FDB record:

1. Log on and go to the Advanced Query/Customization tab.
2. Choose Drug-Drug Interaction for the Concept.
3. Select FDB Records.
4. Build the query as follows: Fields=Interaction ID; Filter=Contains; Value= for user guide purposes, let's say 2105.
5. Click Query.
6. Open Interaction ID 2105 from the list that displays.
7. Click Edit.
8. Create the custom record by changing something.
9. Your new record is created. The record ID is displayed on the Interaction ID field. If you have any duplicates or other discrepancies, you will see a warning message (such as an identical interaction severity):

Warning Messages:

- A VA Custom interaction already exists for 'RASAGILINE/CYP1A2 INHIBITORS' with severity '3'. See below for the duplicate VA custom record details.

Informational Messages:

- The associated drug pairs are not all reviewed yet. To submit this interaction as reviewed, you must review all associated drug pairs. First click on the Drug Pairs button then take appropriate action.
- Following additional VA custom record(s) exist for the corresponding FDB Drug-Drug Interaction.

Interaction Type	Interaction ID	Interaction Description	Interaction Severity	Interaction Action Status
VA Interaction	2020334	RASAGILINE/CYP1A2 INHIBITORS	1	Approved
VA Interaction	2020957	RASAGILINE/CYP1A2 INHIBITORS	9	New
FDB Interaction	2105	RASAGILINE/CYP1A2 INHIBITORS	3	N/A
VA Interaction	2020650	RASAGILINE/CYP1A2 INHIBITORS	2	Delete Reviewed

9.4.3 Cannot Add Identical Drug Pairs to Same DDI

After you have created a new DDI or added new drug pairs to an existing DDI, a second user can come in and attempt to add the same drug pairs. One cannot add a drug pair that currently exists for the selected DDI:

Error Messages:

- This Drug Pair combination already exists for the Interaction ID: 2020740. The Drug Pair must first be deleted from Interaction ID: 2020740 to be added to this new VA custom DDI with Interaction ID: 2020738.

Figure 86: Error for Duplicate Drug Pairs for One DDI

You will also receive an error if you attempt to customize a drug pair for a DDI in Reverse Order:



Figure 87: Error for Duplicate Drug Pairs in Reverse Order for One DDI

9.4.4 Reverse Drug-Drug Interactions

Multiple Drug-Drug Interaction records may exist for the same drugs listed in reverse order. For example, FDB Interaction ID 1234 is Drug A/Drug B and FDB Interaction ID 30766 is Drug B/Drug A. Information about reverse DDIs is displayed in the table at the top of the detail page. The screen shot below displays FDB record 1637, which has a DDI customization and a reverse DDI customization.

The screenshot shows a web-based application for managing drug interactions. At the top, there's a header bar with 'Drug-Drug Interaction' on the left and 'Page Help' on the right. Below the header, a message box displays informational messages: 'Following VA custom record(s) already exist for this FDB Drug-Drug Interaction.' and 'To update this record click on the edit button below.' There are 'Edit' and 'Print Page' buttons. The main content area contains a table with columns: Interaction Type, Interaction ID, Interaction Description, Interaction Severity, and Interaction Action Status. Two rows are present: one for 'VA Interaction' with ID 2021182 and another for 'VA Interaction' with ID 2021181. The interaction descriptions are 'SORAFENIB/DOCETAXEL' and 'DOCETAXEL/SORAFENIB' respectively, with severity levels 9 and 2. Below the table, detailed information is provided for each row, including Interaction Description (Required), Severity Level Code (Required), Monograph ID, Corresponding FDB Interaction ID, Clinical Effect Code 1 (Required), Clinical Effect Code 2, EDI Number, and EDI Text.

Interaction Type	Interaction ID	Interaction Description	Interaction Severity	Interaction Action Status
VA Interaction	2021182	SORAFENIB/DOCETAXEL	9	New
VA Interaction	2021181	DOCETAXEL/SORAFENIB	2	New

Figure 88: FDB DDI with a Customization and a Reverse Customization

If you click the link associated with the reverse DDI, you will see its detail page (next screen shot):

This screenshot shows the same application interface as Figure 88, but with a red circle highlighting the second row of the table, indicating it is the selected customization. The rest of the interface is identical to Figure 88, including the informational messages, edit and print buttons, and detailed row information.

Interaction Type	Interaction ID	Interaction Description	Interaction Severity	Interaction Action Status
VA Interaction	2021182	SORAFENIB/DOCETAXEL	9	New
VA Interaction	2021181	DOCETAXEL/SORAFENIB	2	New

Figure 89: Choosing the Reverse VA DDI Customization

The detail page of the Reverse VA Customization is displayed:

Drug-Drug Interaction

Informational Messages:

- The interaction does not have any associated drug pairs. Click on the Drug Pairs button to add drug pairs to the interaction.
- Following additional VA custom record(s) exist for the corresponding FDB Drug-Drug Interaction.
- To update this record click on the edit button below.

Edit **Drug Pairs** **History** **Print**

Interaction Type	Interaction ID	Interaction Description	Interaction Severity	Interaction Action Status
VA Interaction	2021181	DOCETAXEL/SORAFENIB	2	New
FDB Interaction	30363	SORAFENIB/DOCETAXEL	3	N/A

Action Status: New

Interaction Description (Required): SORAFENIB/DOCETAXEL

Severity Level Code (Required): 9 - Undetermined Severity - Alternative Therapy Interaction

Interaction ID: 2021182

Monograph ID: Docetaxel/Sorafenib - 1637

Corresponding FDB Interaction ID: 30363

Reverse FDB ID: 1637

Clinical Effect Code 1 (Required): Increased effect of the latter drug

Clinical Effect Code 2

EDI Number

Note different FDB Interaction ID – it's the reverse of the Monograph ID

Figure 90: Reverse FDB Interaction ID

Displaying the Reverse FDB DDI Interaction ID

The Reverse FDB DDI Interaction ID is displayed in the VA custom DDI and DP Detail pages, in the results of DDI and Drug Pair queries and on the FDB Custom DDI Report. The Reverse FDB DDI Interaction ID is defined as the reverse of the FDB DDI ID and is obtained by executing this equation:

$$32,000 - (\text{minus}) \text{ FDB Monograph ID.}$$

For example:

- If FDB monograph ID is 2246, the reverse FDB DDI ID is 29745 ($32,000 - 2246 = 29745$)
- If FDB monograph ID is 29754, the reverse FDB DDI ID is 2246 ($32,000 - 29754 = 2246$)
- If FDB monograph ID is 0, the reverse FDB Interaction ID is 0 (i.e., DDI was created from scratch using the Open Blank Form option)

Displaying the reverse FDB DDI Interaction ID in the DDI and DP detail pages, query results, and reports enables you to find information about reverse DDIs easily.

9.4.5 Working with Drug Pairs within the DDI

Note that you can work with a drug pair only by starting from the Drug-Drug interaction page, and clicking the Drug Pairs button.

See the following links for additional information.

- [Drug Pair Customization](#)

9.4.6 Review a Drug-Drug Interaction

An Approver may be assigned to review a drug-drug interaction.

If a Drug-Drug Interaction is New, or Modified, you will be able to perform a "Submit as Reviewed" action (i.e., click the Submit as Reviewed button on the DDI window) if:

- At least one of the associated drug pair has been Approved or Reviewed

AND

- No associated drug pairs are in the New or Modified state

To review a Drug-Drug Interaction:

1. From the Drug-Drug Interaction record, click Edit.
2. If Submit as Reviewed is not an available option, the record does not meet the criteria for review and approval. Click Cancel Edit, then click Drug Pairs. See Review A Drug Pair for information on reviewing drug pairs.
3. Enter text in the Current Action Reason field.
4. Using the Assigned To list, select the person to Approve the drug-drug interaction. If you are not sure who this should be, select Unassigned.
5. Once the required fields are populated and the Drug Pairs associated with the drug-drug interaction record meet the required criteria, you have the following options:
 - a) Click Submit as Reviewed to indicate that you have reviewed and agree that the drug-drug interaction is valid and should be approved.
 - b) Click Reject to indicate that you do not agree that the drug-drug interaction is valid

- c) Click Modify to add additional information or edit the existing information on the drug-drug interaction record
- d) Click Cancel Edit to abandon the current editing session and leave the record unchanged

9.4.7 Fields

Table Heading Name	Table Heading Description
Monograph ID	The Professional Monograph ID associated with the drug interaction pair.
Action Status	Applicable to VA record only. The point this customization is at, within the VA Approval Workflow.
Corresponding FDB Interaction ID	The system ID of the FDB record from which the VA customization was created.
Interaction ID	The system ID of this VA customization.
Reverse FDB ID	The FDB ID associated with a customized reverse interaction ID.
Severity Level Code	The level of severity for this Drug-Drug Interaction.
Action Date	Applicable to VA record only. The date of the last action taken on the record.
Action Performed By	Applicable to VA record only. The name of the user that performed the last action.
Request Submitted By	Applicable to VA record only. The name of the user that submitted this VA request.
Action Effective Date	Applicable to VA record only. The date of the last action taken on the record.
Request Assigned To	Applicable to VA record only. A drop down list to assign an approver.
Clinical Effect Code 1	Clinical effect code.
Clinical Effect Code 2	Clinical effect code
EDI Number	The severity level from the Evaluations of Drug Interactions (EDI) system.
EDI Text	The interaction text found in EDI.
DI Facts Number	Severity number of interaction found in DI Facts.
DI Facts Onset	The onset of the interaction as found in DI facts.
DI Facts Severity	The severity level of the interaction found in DI facts.
DI Facts Documentation	Documentation of the interaction found in the DI Facts.
DI Facts Text	The text of the interaction from DI facts.
Micromedex Severity	The severity found in Micromedex.
Micromedex Onset	The onset of the interaction as found in Micromedex.
Micromedex Substantiation	Level of documentation of the interaction found in the Micromedex.
Micromedex Text	The interaction text found in Micromedex.
Medline Hits	A dropdown list to select whether or not this reference was checked.
Medline Text	Brief description of literature results.
Package Insert	A dropdown list to select whether or not this reference was checked.
Package Insert Text	The interaction text found in the package insert.
PBM Criteria	A dropdown list to select whether or not this reference was checked.
PBM Criteria Text	Text information found in PBM criteria.
AIDS Guidelines	A dropdown list to select whether or not this reference was checked.
AIDS Guidelines Text	Text information from the AIDS guidelines.
Interaction Source	A drop-down list to select source.

Table Heading Name	Table Heading Description
Interaction Type	A drop-down list to select type.
Highest Level of Evidence	A drop-down list to select the source of the evidence to support the described drug-drug interaction.
Group Discussion	General comment from meeting.
Action Reason History	Applicable to VA record only. All historical current action reason comments for this record, in one viewable field.
Current Action Reason (optional)	Applicable to VA record only. Free form text that can be used to specify the reason for taking the specific action of creating new, modifying, assigning, rejecting, reviewing, approving, or deleting the customization.
Export Date	For Approved or Deleted records. Indicates the date of the last Custom Update. See Export Date for additional information.
Pre-Customization Comment	Approvers can add comments to uncustomized FDB records in this field and click the add comment button to save the comment
Pre-Customization Comment History	Displays all comments that have been added to this record prior to customization

9.5 Drug Pair Customization (Non 508-Compliant) Detail

The Drug Pair Customization (Non 508 Compliant) page allows users to create or delete drug pairs associated with the VA Customized Drug-Drug interaction as well as perform mass VA Workflow updates to all associated Drug Pairs. To reach this page, the user must click the 'Drug Pairs' button on a VA customized Drug-Drug interaction detail page.

The table on the page displays information related to the drug pair.

The screenshot shows the PECS Customization System interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. The main title is "Drug Pair Customization (Non 508 Compliant)". On the right, there are links for "508 Compliant Page" and "Page Help".

The main content area contains a table with columns: Interaction Type, Interaction ID, Interaction Description, Interaction Severity, and Interaction Action Status. There are two rows:

Interaction Type	Interaction ID	Interaction Description	Interaction Severity	Interaction Action Status
VA Interaction	2021172	NARCOTIC ANALGESICS/CIMETIDINE	2	New
FDB Interaction	473	NARCOTIC ANALGESICS/CIMETIDINE	3	N/A

Below the table, there's a section titled "Other Existing VA Custom Record(s)" with a similar table structure. It shows one row for a VA Interaction with ID 2021171 and description NARCOTIC ANALGESICS/CIMETIDINE, severity 3, and status New.

At the bottom, there's a button labeled "Select Drug Pairs to add to the above VA Custom Interaction". Below this, there's a section for "Select Drug Pair(s) Source" with options for "Drug pairs from corresponding FDB Interaction" and "Drug pair from Routh". A note states: "Existing customized Drug Pairs for this FDB Drug-Drug Interaction are not displayed."

Figure 91: Drug Pair Customization Window

Field Name	Field Description
Interaction Type	The type of interaction displayed, either VA or FDB.
Interaction ID	The numerical reference number assigned to the interaction by the agency referenced in the Interaction Type field.
Interaction Description	The name of the drug associated with the interaction.

Field Name	Field Description
Interaction Severity	A numerical indicator of the severity of the interaction.
Interaction Action Status	The status of the interaction in the VA Approval Workflow. The Action Status for FDB Records will always be 'N/A,' as it does not go through the VA Approval Workflow

There are two methods to add drug pairs to a drug-drug interaction customization: from existing FDB Drug Pairs (see page [129](#)) and from Routed Generics (see page [131](#)).

Fields

Shaded fields cannot be modified in PECS.

Field Name	Field Description
Reference Text	Field for the user to enter any drug pair reference text needed to support the addition of this/these drug pair(s).
Current Action Reason	Applicable to VA record only. Free form text that can be used to specify the reason for taking the specific action of creating new, modifying, assigning, rejecting, reviewing, approving, or deleting the customization.

Buttons

Button Name	Button Description
Customize	Creates the Drug Pair record and associates it to the VA Customized Drug-Drug Interaction.
Cancel Edit	Disregards chosen Drug Pair and any text entered into fields and collapses this panel.

9.5.1 Drug Pairs Panel

The Drug Pairs panel contains all the VA Customized Drug Pairs already associated to the VA Customized Drug-Drug Interaction (noted at the top of the page). The panel contains

- Interaction Description - VA Customized Drug-Drug Interaction Description
- Routed Generic #1 Description - First drug in the drug pair
- Routed Generic #2 Description - Second drug in the drug pair
- Action Status - current status of the Drug Pair
- Request Submitted By - User ID of the PECS user who made the initial customization request
- Action Date - The date of the most recent action
- Action Performed By - User ID of the PECS user who performed the most recent action
- Request Assigned To - User ID of the PECS user who is responsible for reviewing the drug pair information
- Interaction ID - The numerical identifier for the Drug-Drug Interaction
- Severity Level Description - A text description of the interaction severity
- Reference Text - Contents of the Reference Text field
- Severity Level Code - A numerical identifier for the severity of the Drug-Drug Interaction

The checkboxes at the top allow the user to what is displayed in the interaction table by Action Status (Historical records are not displayed). The drug pairs must be in the same state before an action can be performed on them.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NEW	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MODIFIED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	REVIEWED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DELETE REVIEWED			
Select	Interaction Description	Routed Generic #1 Description	Routed Generic #2 Description	Action Status	Request Submitted By	Action Date	Action Performed By	Request Assigned To	Interaction ID	Severity Level Description	Reference Text	Se L

Figure 92: Drug Pair List Filters

The 'Get Record Counts' button will display the count of all VA customized drug pairs. This helps the user to determine how many drug pairs to select to perform an action against at one time. It is recommended that quantities be limited to 200 drug pairs at a time to prevent negative impacts to system performance.

For more information, see the following:

- [Customizing Drug Pairs from the Selection List](#)
- [Drug-Drug Interaction Detail](#)

9.5.2 Notification of Drug Pairs Needing Action for an Approved Drug-Drug Interaction

The drug pairs that are associated with a Drug-Drug Interaction (DDI) need to go through the approval/status change process themselves (be approved, rejected, modified, or deleted), separately from the DDI. If the drug pairs are acted upon at the same time as the DDI is acted upon, there is no problem in an Approver knowing that the drug pair needs to be acted upon. However, drug pairs may be added or modified even after a DDI has been acted upon. The way an Approver will know if they need to act on a drug pair associated with an already-approved DDI is by the row on the home page tables that displays the row "Approved Drug-Drug Interaction with Pending Drug Pairs."

Dose Range	1
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	1
My Assigned Requests for Approval	
Concept	Awaiting Approval
Drug-Drug Interaction	0
Professional Monograph	0
Duplicate Therapy	0
Dose Range	0
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	1
My Assigned Requests for Deletion	
Concept	Awaiting Deletion
Drug-Drug Interaction	0
Professional Monograph	0
Duplicate Therapy	0
Dose Range	0
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	1
Unassigned Requests	
Concept	Unassigned
Drug-Drug Interaction	140
Professional Monograph	47
Duplicate Therapy	59
Dose Range	99
Approved Drug Drug Interactions With Pending Drug Pairs	8

Figure 93: Approved DDIs with Pending Drug Pairs on Home Page

From the screen above, if you select the link "My Assigned Drug Pairs Associated with Approved Drug-Drug Interactions" for one of the states listed that has actual counts (not zero), you are taken to the Advanced Query/Customization page that displays the results for all Drug-Drug Interactions with associated Drug Pairs assigned to you in that state. Here you can act on the drug pairs.

Select	Corresponding FDB Interaction ID	Interaction Description	Monograph ID
Active	2177	CITALOPRAM/CYP2C19 INHIBITORS	2177

Figure 94: My Assigned DDIs with Pending Drug Pairs List

Here is the Interaction window shown after the link is clicked from the Advanced Query Page (previous screen shot). On the Interaction window you can act on the drug pairs -- to do so, click the Drug Pairs button:

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

PECS | PHARMACY ENTERPRISE
CUSTOMIZATION SYSTEM

Welcome, ONE_APPROVER | Logout

Home Advanced Query/Customization Easy Search Drug Pair Lookup Reports Contact Us Help

Drug-Drug Interaction Page Help

Informational Messages:

- The associated drug pairs are not all approved as yet. To approve the interaction, you must approve all the associated drug pairs first. Click on the Drug Pairs button to view and approve the associated drug pairs.
- Following additional VA custom record(s) exist for the corresponding FDB Drug-Drug Interaction.
- To update this record click on the edit button below.

Edit **Drug Pairs** **History** **Print Page**

Interaction Type	Interaction ID	Interaction Description	Interaction Severity	Interaction Action Status
FDB Interaction	180	KETAMINE/TUBOCURARINE	3	N/A
VA Interaction	2021025	KETAMINE/TUBOCURARINE	3	Rejected
VA Interaction	2021021	KETAMINE/TUBOCURARINExx	2	Approved

Action Status Modified

Interaction Description **(Required)** KETAMINE/TUBOCURARINE

Severity Level Code **(Required)** 1 - Contraindicated Drug Combination

Interaction ID 2021142

Monograph ID Ketamine/Tubocurarine - 180

Corresponding FDB Interaction ID 180

Reverse FDB ID 31820

Clinical Effect Code 1 **(Required)** Increased effect of the latter drug

Clinical Effect Code 2 Adverse reaction with both drugs

EDI Number

EDI Text

Figure 95: DDIs with Needed Drug Pairs – Add with Drug Pairs Button

After you click the Drug Pairs button, you can go through the process described in [Customizing Drug Pairs from the Selection List](#) (after you click the Edit button).

The paragraphs below describe in detail the process for assigning the request to other Approvers for action.

When you are working with the Drug Pair customization window, there is a drop-down where you can assign the request to a user ID. The default is the Approver who is assigned to the DDI, but you can change that.

The screenshot shows a user interface for assigning a drug pair. At the top, a red box highlights the 'Assigned To (Required)' field, which contains the text 'FOUR_APPROVER'. Below this field are five rectangular buttons: 'Submit As Reviewed', 'Approve', 'Reject', 'Submit For Delete', and 'Delete'. A red arrow points from the left towards the 'Approve' button. At the bottom of the interface is a dark blue rectangular button labeled 'Cancel Edit'.

Figure 96: Assigned To: Drop-Down

If you change the status of the drug pairs to Submit as Reviewed or Submit for Delete, the drug pairs are automatically reassigned to the "Unassigned" User ID if the user who is assigned to the DDI is the same user who is making the status change. The reassignment happens because the person who submits can't also do the approval or delete the drug pairs.

Notes:

If you change the status of the drug pairs to Submit as Reviewed or Submit for Delete, the drug pairs are automatically reassigned to the "Unassigned" category.

If you wish to put a Drug-Drug Interaction (DDI) into the Delete_Reviewed status, the Drug Pairs associated with the DDI must be in either a "Delete Reviewed," "Rejected" or "Deleted" status.

A routed generic Drug Pair that was deleted and then customized in the reverse order will be listed with those in the New Action Status and displayed in reverse order in the Drug Pairs table on the Drug Pairs Customization page.

9.5.3 Customizing Drug Pairs from the Selection List

PECS allows you to create multiple drug pairs for an interaction at one time. This same multi-select method allows you batch process drug pairs for other operations such as Review, Reject, and Delete. The process differs slightly between drug pairs created from a corresponding FDB interaction or using routed generic drugs.

Adding Drug Pairs from Corresponding FDB Interaction

When adding FDB Drug Pairs to an interaction on the Batch Customization page, you may select single drug pairs, groups of consecutive drug pairs, or a combination of both.

Note: The following instructions are written for the screen that is non-compliant for Section 508. See [Section 508 Compliant Drug Pair Customization Detail](#) for instructions on how to use the compliant screen.

To select single drug pairs, simply click on the corresponding checkboxes of the drug pairs you want to select.

Select Drug Pairs to add to the above VA Custom Interaction

Select Drug Pair(s) Source
 Drug pairs from corresponding FDB Interaction Existing customized Drug Pairs for this FDB Drug-Drug Interaction are not displayed.
 Drug pair from Routed Generic Drug lists
 Select from list of FDB drug pairs - note that at least one drug pair must be chosen before clicking the Customize button.

Routed Generic #1 Description	Routed Generic #2 Description
<input type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	TRANDOLAPRIL/VERAPAMIL HCL ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	ENALAPRIL MALEATE/FELODIPINE ORAL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	PERINDOPRIL ERBUMINE ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	MOEXIPRIL HCL/HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE ORAL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	TELMISARTAN ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	IRBESARTAN/HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	QUINAPRIL HCL/HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE/MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ORAL

Figure 97: Drug Pair Selection List

To select groups of consecutive drug pairs, click on the first checkbox in the group and then Shift + click on the last checkbox in the group. All drug pairs between the first and last checkboxes will be selected. If you wish to add another group to your selection, simply click on the first checkbox in the second group and shift/click on the last checkbox in the group. You will now have two groups of drug pairs selected. To add other non-consecutive drug pairs, click on the corresponding checkbox.

Select Drug Pairs to add to the above VA Custom Interaction

Select Drug Pair(s) Source
 Drug pairs from corresponding FDB Interaction Existing customized Drug Pairs for this FDB Drug-Drug Interaction are not displayed.
 Drug pair from Routed Generic Drug lists
 Select from list of FDB drug pairs - note that at least one drug pair must be chosen before clicking the Customize button.

Routed Generic #1 Description	Routed Generic #2 Description
<input type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	TRANDOLAPRIL/VERAPAMIL HCL ORAL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	ENALAPRIL MALEATE/FELODIPINE ORAL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	PERINDOPRIL ERBUMINE ORAL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	MOEXIPRIL HCL/HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE ORAL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	TELMISARTAN ORAL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	IRBESARTAN/HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE ORAL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	QUINAPRIL HCL/HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE/MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	OLMESARTAN MEDOXOMIL ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	EPROSARTAN MESYLATE/HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE ORAL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	AMLODIPINE BESYLATE/VALSARTAN ORAL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	AMLODIPINE BESYLATE/VALSARTAN/HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	QUINAPRIL HCL ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/> BISACODYL/SODIUM PHOS,M-BASIC-D-BASIC MISCELLANEOUS	QUINAPRIL HCL/HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE ORAL

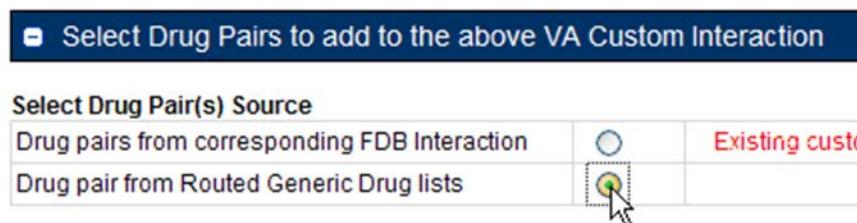
Select/Deselect All Drug Pairs from Corresponding FDB Interaction 100 Max 200 Max 1000 Max All

Figure 98: Large Group of Selected Drug Pair for Batch Update

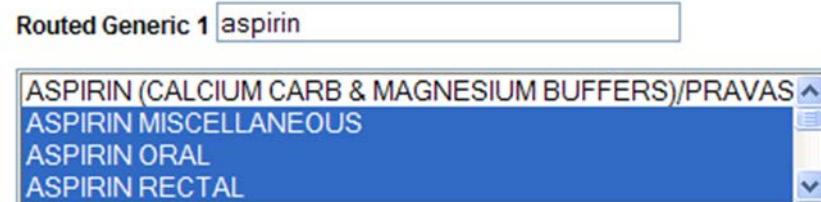
Drug Pairs from Routed Generic Drugs

To select multiple drug pairs from Routed Generic drugs:

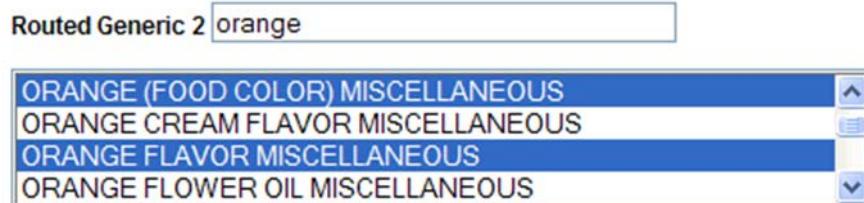
1. On the Drug Pair Customization window, select Drug pair from Routed Generic Drug lists from the Select Drug Pair(s) Source list.



2. Click Edit.
3. Enter all or part of a routed generic drug name in the Routed Generic 1 field. To display all routed generic drugs, enter *. The list will populate automatically, but the process may take some time based on server load and the specificity of the search term.
4. Enter all or part of a routed generic drug name in the Routed Generic 2 field. To display all routed generic drugs, enter *. The list will populate automatically, but the process may take some time based on server load and the specificity of the search term.
5. To select a range of routed generic drugs from the results list, click the first item in the range, then Shift + click (click while holding down the shift key) the last item in the range. You can use the scroll bar on the results list if the last item in the range is not immediately visible.



6. To select non-contiguous items in the results list, click to select the first item, then Ctrl + click (click while holding down the Ctrl key) any additional items. You can use the scroll bar on the results list if the last item in the range is not immediately visible. This technique can also be used to de-select items within a previously selected range of items.



7. Click the Customize button. After processing, the new drug pairs will appear in the Drug Pairs list. In this example, six new drug pairs were created: each of the three selected Routed Generic 1 drugs is now paired with the two selected Routed Generic 2 drugs.

Select Drug Pairs to add to the above VA Custom Interaction

Select Drug Pair(s) Source	
<input type="radio"/> Drug pairs from corresponding FDB Interaction	Existing customized Drug Pairs for this FDB Drug-Drug Interaction are not displayed.
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Drug pair from Routed Generic Drug lists	

To display all Routed Generics, type * in the corresponding search field. To filter either Routed Generic list, type a drug name in the corresponding search field. Select one or more drugs from both lists to create drug pairs. Note: At least one drug must be selected prior to clicking the Customize button or pressing enter. The Routed Generic #1 and Routed Generic #2 selections cannot contain the same values.

Routed Generic 1

Routed Generic 2

Drug Pairs

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NEW	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODIFIED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REVIEWED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DELETE REVIEWED	
Interaction Description	Routed Generic #1 Description	Routed Generic #2 Description	Action Status	Severity Level Code	Int
ASPIRIN/IBUPROFEN	ASPIRIN MISCELLANEOUS	ORANGE (FOOD COLOR) MISCELLANEOUS	New	3	20
ASPIRIN/IBUPROFEN	ASPIRIN MISCELLANEOUS	ORANGE FLAVOR MISCELLANEOUS	New	3	20
ASPIRIN/IBUPROFEN	ASPIRIN ORAL	ORANGE (FOOD COLOR) MISCELLANEOUS	New	3	20
ASPIRIN/IBUPROFEN	ASPIRIN ORAL	ORANGE FLAVOR MISCELLANEOUS	New	3	20
ASPIRIN/IBUPROFEN	ASPIRIN RECTAL	ORANGE (FOOD COLOR) MISCELLANEOUS	New	3	20
ASPIRIN/IBUPROFEN	ASPIRIN RECTAL	ORANGE FLAVOR MISCELLANEOUS	New	3	20

Select/Deselect Drug Pairs Displayed from VA Custom Interaction 500 Max 1000 Max All [Get Record Counts](#)

Batch Update Drug Pairs

You can use the quick selection processes describe above to change the actions status of multiple drug pairs at the same time. The Action buttons available are dependent upon the action status of the selected drug pairs. Only mutually appropriate actions will be available.

9.5.4 Review a Drug Pair

An Approver may be assigned to review drug pairs associated with a drug-drug interaction. Your options are to either Submit as Reviewed, indicating that the Drug Pair associated with the drug-drug interaction is appropriate, or Reject the Drug Pair as inappropriately associated with the Drug-Drug interaction.

To review a drug pair associated with an interaction customization:

- From the Drug-Drug Interaction record, click Drug Pairs.

Drug-Drug Interaction

- To update this record click on the edit button.

Edit **Drug Pairs** 

2. When the Drug Pair Customization page appears, click Edit.

Drug Pair Customization (Non 508 Compliant)

- To update this record click on the edit button below.

Edit

Interaction Type	Interaction ID	
VA Interaction	2020678	TRETINOIN,
FDB Interaction	29818	TRETINOIN,

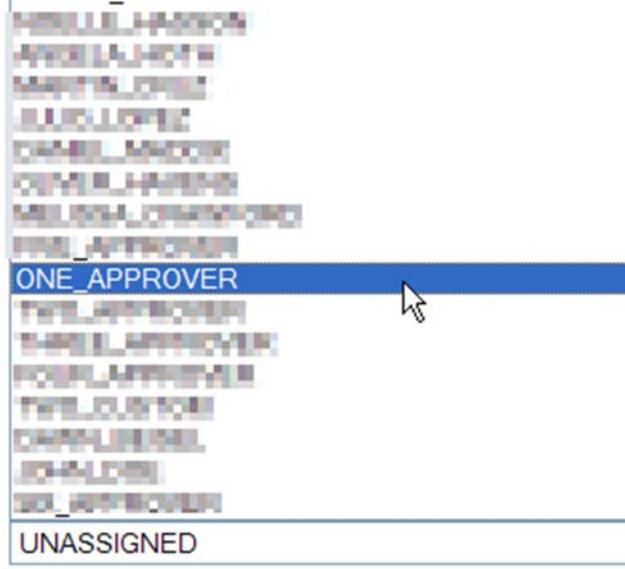
3. In the Drug Pairs panel, select one or more drug pairs currently associated with the drug-drug interaction. For information on selecting multiple items within a list, see [Customizing Drug Pairs from the Selection List](#).

Drug Pairs

NEW MODIFIED REVIEWED APPROVED

	Interaction Description	Routed Generic #1 Description	Routed Generic #2 Description	Action Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TRETINOIN, ORAL/TRANEXAMIC ACID	TRETINOIN MISCELLANEOUS	TRANEXAMIC ACID INTRAVENOUS	New
<input type="checkbox"/>	TRETINOIN, ORAL/TRANEXAMIC ACID	TRETINOIN ORAL	TRANEXAMIC ACID ORAL	New

4. Using the Assigned To list, select the person to Approve the drug pair association with the selected drug-drug interaction. If you are not sure who this should be, select Unassigned.



5. Click Submit as Reviewed to indicate that you have reviewed and agree that the drug pair is correctly associated with the selected drug-drug interaction; Click Reject to indicate that you do not agree that the drug pair is correctly associated with the selected drug-drug interaction-- this will remove the drug pair from the record; Click Cancel Edit to abandon the current editing session and leave the record unchanged.



Note: Drug Pair records can be modified after they have been Reviewed.

9.6 Section 508 Compliant Drug Pair Customization Detail

Note: These are the instructions for the Section 508 compliant version of the Drug Pair Customization page. See [Drug Pair Customization](#) for information about the standard Drug Pair Customization page.

The Drug Pair Customization Page allows users to create or delete drug pairs to associate with the VA Customized Drug-Drug interaction as well as perform mass VA Approval Workflow updates to all associated Drug Pairs.

The table on the page displays information related to the drug pair.

Field Name	Field Description
Interaction Type	The type of interaction displayed, either VA or FDB.
Interaction ID	The numerical reference number assigned to the interaction by the agency referenced in the Interaction Type field.
Interaction Description	The name of the drug associated with the interaction.
Interaction Severity	A numerical indicator of the severity of the interaction.
Interaction Action Status	The status of the interaction in the VA Approval Workflow. The Action Status for FDB Records will always be 'N/A,' as it does not go through the VA Approval Workflow

9.6.1 Accessing the Section 508-Compliant Drug Pair Customization Page

To reach the Section 508-Compliant version of the Drug Pair Customization page:

1. Click the 'Drug Pairs' button on a VA customized Drug-Drug interaction detail page.
2. Click the 508-Compliant Page link in the Drug Pair Customization banner.



Figure 99: Link to Access 508-Compliant Drug Pair Selection Page

9.6.2 Select Drug Pairs to Add to the Above VA Custom Interaction Panel

These are instructions on how to select drug pairs on the Section 508 Compliant Drug Pair Customization page.

Add Routed Generic to VA Custom Interaction

If the interaction is customized from a blank form there are no FDB drug pairs to choose from. The user will choose drug pairs from Routed Generic drug lists. The user will select the first drug "Routed Generic #1 Description" and then select the second drug "Routed Generic #2 Description" for the Drug Pair they are associating to this VA customized Drug-Drug Interaction. Note that a drug pair must be chosen before clicking the "Customize button". "Routed Generic #1" and "Routed Generic #2" fields cannot contain the same chosen value. "Routed Generic #1" and "Routed Generic #2" must follow the same order as the Interaction Description. The user must be careful to select all routed generics that contain the desired drug as an ingredient. Combination products may not fall alphabetically close to single ingredient products. The Routed Generic drug lists can also be used to add drug pairs to a drug-drug interaction customized from an FDB record if the drug pairs to be added do not exist in the FDB database.

Figure 100: Routed Generic Drug List on 508-Compliant Page

To add a Routed Generic drug pair:

1. Click the Edit button.
2. In the "Select Generic Drug Pairs to add to the above VA Custom Interaction" panel, select the first drug from the Routed Generic #1 Description list.

3. Select the second drug from the Routed Generic #2 Description list.
4. Add any available reference text to the Reference Text field. This is not required.
5. Add a reason for your current action in the Action Reason field. This is required.
6. Select a PECS user to review your action in the Action Reason field.
7. Click the Customize button.

Add FDB Drug Pairs to VA Custom Interaction

If the interaction is customized from an FDB record, you can select any or all of the corresponding FDB drug pairs. Each FDB drug pair consists of Routed Generic #1 and Routed Generic #2. Select the checkbox adjacent to the drug pair or pairs to select it to add to the custom interaction.

Select FDB Drug Pairs to add to the above VA Custom Interaction		
Select	Routed Generic 1	Routed Generic 2
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM ORAL	PROPOXYPHENE HCL/ASPIRIN/CAFFEINE ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM ORAL	PROPOXYPHENE HCL/ASPIRIN/PHENACETIN/CAFFEINE ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM ORAL	PROPOXYPHENE HCL/ASPIRIN ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM ORAL	PROPOXYPHENE NAPSYL/ASPIRIN ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM ORAL	PROPOXYPHENE HCL/ACETAMINOPHEN ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM ORAL	PROPOXYPHENE NAPSYL/ACETAMINOPHEN ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM ORAL	PROPOXYPHENE HCL ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM ORAL	PROPOXYPHENE NAPSYL ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM ORAL	LEVOPROPOXYPHENE NAPSYLATE ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM ORAL	TRAMADOL HCL ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM ORAL	TRAMADOL HCL/ACETAMINOPHEN ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM ORAL	TRAMADOL HCL/DIETARY SUPPLEMENT,MISC. CB.11 ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM ORAL	TRAMADOL HCL/GLUCOSAMINE SULFATE ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM ORAL	PROPOXYPHENE NAPSYL MISC.(NON-DRUG; COMBO ROUTE)
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM ORAL	TRAMADOL HCL_MISC.(NON-DRUG; COMBO ROUTE)
<hr/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM MISC.(NON-DRUG; COMBO ROUTE)	PROPOXYPHENE NAPSYL MISC.(NON-DRUG; COMBO ROUTE)
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM MISC.(NON-DRUG; COMBO ROUTE)	PROPOXYPHENE HCL ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM MISC.(NON-DRUG; COMBO ROUTE)	PROPOXYPHENE NAPSYL ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM MISC.(NON-DRUG; COMBO ROUTE)	TRAMADOL HCL ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM MISC.(NON-DRUG; COMBO ROUTE)	TRAMADOL HCL/ACETAMINOPHEN ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM MISC.(NON-DRUG; COMBO ROUTE)	TRAMADOL HCL/DIETARY SUPPLEMENT,MISC. CB.11 ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM MISC.(NON-DRUG; COMBO ROUTE)	TRAMADOL HCL/GLUCOSAMINE SULFATE ORAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM MISC.(NON-DRUG; COMBO ROUTE)	PROPOXYPHENE NAPSYL MISC.(NON-DRUG; COMBO ROUTE)
<input type="checkbox"/>	WARFARIN SODIUM MISC.(NON-DRUG; COMBO ROUTE)	TRAMADOL HCL_MISC.(NON-DRUG; COMBO ROUTE)
<input type="checkbox"/> Select/Deselect Drug Pairs from Corresponding FDB Interaction <input type="radio"/> 100 Max <input type="radio"/> 200 Max <input type="radio"/> 1000 Max <input checked="" type="radio"/> All <input type="button" value="Get Record Counts"/>		

Figure 101: Corresponding FDB Drug Pairs, 508-Compliant Page

To add a FDB drug pair:

1. Click the Edit button.
2. In the "Select FDB Drug Pairs to add to the above VA Custom Interaction" panel, select the check box adjacent to the drug pair you want to add to the customization. You can select more than one drug pair. To select all the drug pairs, select the 'Select/Deselect All Drug Pairs Displayed from Corresponding FDB Interaction' check box; to limit the number selected, select one of the number-specific radio buttons.
3. Add any available reference text to the Reference Text field. This is not required.
4. Add a reason for your current action in the Action Reason field. This is required.
5. Select a PECS user to review your action in the Action Reason field.
6. Click the Customize button.

Drug Pairs Panel

The Drug Pairs panel contains all the VA Customized Drug Pairs already associated to the VA Customized Drug-Drug Interaction (noted at the top of the page). The panel contains:

- Interaction Description - VA Customized Drug-Drug Interaction Description
- Routed Generic #1 Description - First drug in the drug pair
- Routed Generic #2 Description - Second drug in the drug pair
- Action Status - current status of the Drug Pair
- Request Submitted By - User ID of the PECS user who made the initial customization request
- Action Date - The date of the most recent action
- Action Performed By - User ID of the PECS user who performed the most recent action
- Request Assigned To - User ID of the PECS user who is responsible for reviewing the drug pair information
- Interaction ID - The numerical identifier for the Drug-Drug Interaction
- Severity Level Description - A text description of the interaction severity
- Reference Text - Contents of the Reference Text field
- Severity Level Code - A numerical identifier for the severity of the Drug-Drug Interaction

The checkboxes at the top allow the user to what is displayed in the interaction table by Action Status (Historical records are not displayed). The drug pairs must be in the same state before an action can be performed on them.

<input type="checkbox"/> NEW	<input type="checkbox"/> MODIFIED	<input type="checkbox"/> REVIEWED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/> DELETE REVIEWED								
Select	Interaction Description	Routed Generic #1 Description	Routed Generic #2 Description	Action Status	Request Submitted By	Action Date	Action Performed By	Request Assigned To	Interaction ID	Severity Level Description	Reference Text	Se L

Figure 102: Drug Pair List Filters

The 'Get Record Counts' button will display the count of all VA customized drug pairs. This helps the user to determine how many drug pairs to select to perform an action against at one time. It is recommended that quantities be limited to 200 drug pairs at a time to prevent negative impacts to system performance.

To perform a batch update on the drug pairs:

1. Use the Action Status checkbox filters to make sure all drug pairs selected are in the same Action Statuses
2. Select the amount that will be updated in this one action
3. Select all or the individual drug pairs
4. Select the allowed Approval Workflow action to be performed (Submit as Reviewed, Approve, Reject, etc.)

Repeat this process for all of the drug pairs until the entire set of drug pairs is in the desired point in the Approval Workflow.

9.7 Professional Monograph Detail

The Professional Monograph Detail Page allows the user to view the details of an FDB Professional Monograph and create a VA Customization, if desired. If you are viewing an FDB Professional Monograph you will see the "Customize" button at the bottom of the record. If you change any values and then click the "Customize" button, the result is a VA Customization of this FDB Professional Monograph.

This page also allows the user to view and/or modify the details of a VA Customized Professional Monograph. If you are viewing a VA Customized Professional Monograph, you will NOT see the

“Customize” button (if the record can be modified from its current state and you have permissions to do so, you will see the “Modify” or other VA Approval Workflow buttons.) FDB monographs are not generally customized, however some Professional Monographs have been created from blank documents at the national level for drug interactions that do not appear in the FDB database

The screenshot shows a web-based application interface for the PECS system. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. On the right side of the header, it says "Welcome, ONE_APPROVER | Logout". Below the header, the title "Professional Monograph" is displayed, along with a "Page Help" link. A message "To update this record click on the edit button below." is present. There are several sections with form fields:

- Action Status:** Modified
- Monograph Title (Required):** Bupropion/Steroids
- Corresponding FDB Monograph ID:** 1346
- Monograph ID:** 150124
- Severity Level (Required):** 3-Moderate Interaction: Assess the risk to the patient and take action as needed. modified wendy modify
- Mechanism Of Action:** Both bupropion and systemic steroids are known to lower the seizure threshold.(1,2)
- Clinical Effects (Required):** Concurrent use of bupropion and systemic steroids may result in additive effects on the seizure threshold, increasing the risk of seizures.(1,2)
- Predisposing Factors:** The risk of seizures may be increased in patients with a history of head trauma or prior seizure; CNS tumor; severe hepatic cirrhosis; excessive use of alcohol or sedatives; addiction to opiates, cocaine, or stimulants; use of over-the-counter stimulants as anorectics; a total daily dose of bupropion greater than 450 mg or single doses greater than 150 mg; rapid escalation of bupropion dosage; diabetics treated with oral hypoglycemics or insulin; or with concomitant medications known to lower seizure threshold (antidepressants, antipsychotics, theophylline).(1,2)
- Patient Management:** The concurrent use of bupropion and systemic steroids should be undertaken only with extreme caution and with low initial bupropion dosing and small gradual dosage increases.(1,2) Single doses should not exceed 150 mg.(1,2) The maximum daily dose of bupropion should not exceed 300 mg for smoking cessation(2) or 450 mg for depression.(1)
- Discussion:** Because of the risk of seizure from concurrent bupropion and other agents that lower seizure threshold, the manufacturer of bupropion states that the concurrent use of bupropion and systemic steroids should be undertaken only with extreme caution and with low initial bupropion dosing and small gradual dosage increases.

At the bottom of the page are "Edit", "History", and "Print Page" buttons.

Figure 103: Professional Monograph Detail, Top

This screenshot shows the continuation of the Professional Monograph detail page. It includes a large curved callout box containing reference information and a history of actions. The callout box contains two entries:

- 1. Wellbutrin (bupropion hydrochloride) US prescribing information. GlaxoSmithKline July, 2011.
- 2. Zyban (bupropion hydrochloride) US prescribing information. GlaxoSmithKline January, 2012.

The main content area contains the following data:

Reference	1. Wellbutrin (bupropion hydrochloride) US prescribing information. GlaxoSmithKline July, 2011. 2. Zyban (bupropion hydrochloride) US prescribing information. GlaxoSmithKline January, 2012.
Disclaimer	The information contained in this monograph is intended to supplement the knowledge of physicians, pharmacists, and other healthcare professionals regarding drug therapy problems and patient counseling information. This information is advisory only and is not intended to replace sound clinical judgment in the delivery of healthcare services.
Action Date	2013-09-19 13:26:20
Action Performed By	FOUR_APPROVER
Export Date	
Request Assigned To	
Request Submitted By	ONE_APPROVER
Reference Text	testing the fdb
Action Reason History	<pre> 2013-09-19 13:26:20 ONE_CUSTOM: car 2013-09-19 13:26:20 ONE_APPROVER: reject 2013-09-19 13:26:20 ONE_APPROVER: modify 2013-09-19 13:26:20 ONE_APPROVER: reject 2013-09-19 13:26:20 ONE_APPROVER: modify 2013-09-19 13:26:20 ONE_APPROVER: delete 2013-09-19 13:26:20 FIVE_APPROVER: submit for delete 2013-09-19 13:26:20 FIVE_APPROVER: approve 2013-09-19 13:26:20 ONE_APPROVER: submit as review 2013-09-19 13:26:20 ONE_APPROVER: create va </pre>
Current Action Reason (Required)	
Pre-Customization Comment History	<pre> 2013/07/01 17:10:38 ONE_APPROVER: testing the third time 2013/07/01 16:49:53 ONE_APPROVER: add comment for 2nd time 2013/07/01 16:48:35 ONE_APPROVER: testing for fdb comment 1st </pre>

At the bottom of the page are "Edit", "History", and "Print Page" buttons, and a footer navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help.

Figure 104: Professional Monograph Detail, Bottom

9.7.1 Fields

Fields that cannot be modified are shaded within PECS.

Field Name	Field Description
Monograph Title	The title Monograph is usually the two drugs that have the interaction.
Monograph ID	The VA-assigned numerical identifier for the Monograph.
Action Status	Applicable to VA record only. The point this customization is at, within the VA Approval Workflow.
Action Date	Applicable to VA record only. The date of the last action taken on the record.
Action Performed by	Applicable to VA record only. The name of the user that performed the last action.
Action Effective Date	Applicable to VA record only. The date of the last action taken on the record.
Corresponding FDB Monograph ID	The First Databank (FDB)-assigned numerical identifier for the Monograph.
Request Assigned To	Applicable to VA record only. Approver the request is assigned to.
Request Submitted By	Applicable to VA record only. The name of the user that submitted this VA request.
Severity Level	The severity level associated with the interaction.
Mechanism Of Action	<p>The specific biochemical interaction through which a drug interaction occurs. For instance, pharmacokinetic drug interactions may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Inhibition of absorption ○ Enzyme inhibition increasing the risk of toxicity ○ Enzyme inhibitors resulting in reduced drug effect ○ Enzyme induction resulting in reduced effect ○ Enzyme induction resulting in toxic metabolites ○ Altered renal elimination <p>Pharmacodynamic drug interactions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Additive effects ○ Antagonistic pharmacodynamic effects
Clinical Effects (required)	The Clinical effects associated with the interaction.
Predisposing Factors (optional)	The factors or conditions that render an individual vulnerable to a drug interaction?
Patient Management (optional)	<p>Describe the management options available to the provider, for example:</p> <p>Discontinuation of the medication</p> <p>Increased monitoring</p> <p>Laboratory tests</p> <p>Scheduling the medication at different times</p>
Discussion	Usually case reports or discussion.
Reference	Cited reference information.
Disclaimer	Textual reminder that the information provided is not intended to replace the user's clinical judgment.
Reference Text	Applicable to VA record only. Field for the user to enter any reference text needed to support customization of the Professional Monograph.
Action Reason History	Applicable to VA record only. All historical current action reason comments for this record, in one viewable field.
Current Action Reason	Free form text that can be used to specify the reason for taking the specific action of creating new, modifying, assigning, rejecting, reviewing, approving, or deleting the customization.
Export Date	For Approved or Deleted records. Indicates the date of the last Custom Update. See Export Date for additional information.

9.7.2 Buttons

Print Page -- Allows the user to print the page being viewed.

History -- Allows the user to open the history of changes report.

9.7.3 More Information

See also:

- [Using Detail Pages](#)

9.7.4 Forward and Reverse Professional Monograph

A single VA Custom Drug-Drug Interaction could be associated with a separate custom Professional Monograph for the forward and reverse interactions. An interaction described as Drug A and Drug B would have a different Custom Monograph from an interaction described as Drug B and Drug A. These different monographs may be necessary because there could be a different Clinical Effect Code between forward and reverse interactions (DrugA+DrugB: Clinical Effect Code = Adverse effects of the former drug; DrugB+DrugA: Clinical Effect Code = Adverse effects of the latter drug).

The following VA Custom Professional Monograph pairs will be associated with each other. This means that when a Monograph is assigned to a VA Custom Drug-Drug Interaction, the corresponding Monograph will be automatically assigned to the reverse Drug-Drug Interaction (DDI1 = DrugA + DrugB; DDI2 = DrugB+DrugA).

Here is a list of the monograph IDs and titles, and the paired Monograph ID and title.

Monograph ID and Title	Paired Monograph ID and Title
150022 VA Customized: Adverse Effects of Former Drug (Critical) (ARF1)	150024 VA Customized: Adverse Effects of Latter Drug (Critical) (ARL1)
150023 VA Customized: Adverse Effects of the Former Drug (Significant) (ARF2)	150025 VA Customized: Adverse Effects of the Latter Drug (Significant) (ARL2)
150030 VA Customized: Decreased Effects (Critical) (DEF1)	150032 VA Customized: Decreased Effects (Critical) (DEL1)
150031 VA Customized: Decreased Effects (Significant) (DEF2)	150033 VA Customized: Decreased Effects (Significant) (DEL2)
150034 VA Customized: Increased Effects (Critical) (INF1)	150036 VA Customized: Increased Effects (Critical) (INL1)
150035 VA Customized: Increased Effects (Significant) (INF2)	150037 VA Customized: Increased Effects (Significant) (INL2)
150040 VA Customized: Mixed Effects of Former Drug (Critical) (MXF1)	150103 VA Customized: Mixed Effects of Latter Drug (Critical) (MXL1)
150041 VA Customized: Mixed Effects of the Former Drug (Significant) (MXF2)	150104 VA Customized: Mixed Effects of the Latter Drug (Significant) (MXL2)

When viewing a Drug-Drug Interaction, the PECS user interface will only display the Professional Monograph associated with the Forward interaction. The associated Reverse Professional Monograph will only be visible in the custom updates file created by the Release Manager.

2020183	1	SIMVASTATIN/DILTIAZEM			2	2021	VA		ARF	MXL
2020183	2	DILTIAZEM/SIMVASTATIN			2	2021	VA		ARL	MXF
2020180	1	MARAVIROC/NEVIRAPINE			2	150031	VA		DEF	
2020180	2	NEVIRAPINE/MARAVIROC			2	150032	VA		DEL	
2020182	1	MESTRANOL/TOPIRAMATE			2	150031	VA		DEF	
2020182	2	TOPIRAMATE/MESTRANOL			2	150033	VA		DEL	

Figure 105: Forward/Reverse DDIs with Professional Monographs, Custom Update File Created by Release Manager

9.8 Duplicate Therapy Detail

This page allows you to view the details of an FDB Duplicate Therapy and create a VA Customization, if desired. If you are viewing an FDB Duplicate Therapy you will see the 'Customize' button at the bottom of the record. Any values changed (and then the 'Customize' button clicked) will result in a VA Customization of this FDB Duplicate Therapy.

This page also allows you to view and/or modify the details of a VA Customized Duplicate Therapy. If you are viewing a VA Customized Duplicate Therapy, you will NOT see the 'Customize' button (if the record can be modified from its current state and you have permissions to do so, you will see the 'Modify' or other VA Approval Workflow buttons.)

If you are viewing an FDB record that has an associated VA Custom Record, the FDB record's Detail page will display the original FDB source record with an informational message at the top of the window that explains that an associated VA Custom Record already exists. The informational message will contain a link on the DTCID (Duplicate Therapy Custom ID) field that links you to the associated VA Custom Record. If the Duplicate Therapy FDB record has already been customized, you will see the FDB Detail page in Read-only mode, and you will not be able to customize it again (the Edit button will not display).

9.8.1 Fields

Field Name	Field Description
DTCID	Duplicate therapy ID assigned by First Databank (FDB).
Custom Dup Allowance	The number of drugs a patient can be prescribed, within a Therapeutic Drug Class, before an alert is generated. A 0 duplicate allowance means only 1 medication from that Therapeutic class can be on the patient profile without getting an order check (zero duplication). If a second drug from that class is added the provider gets the order check. If the allowance is 1, two drugs can be on the patient profile at once, the 3rd drug added would get the check (one duplication), etc.
Description	The name of this Therapeutic Drug Class.
Action Status	Applicable to VA record only. The point this customization is at, within the VA

Field Name	Field Description
	Approval Workflow.
Action Date	Applicable to VA record only. The date of the last action taken on the record.
Export Date	For Approved or Deleted records. Indicates the date of the last Custom Update. See Export Date for additional information.
Action Effective Date	Applicable to VA record only. The date of the last action taken on the record.
Action Performed By	Applicable to VA record only. The name of the user that performed the last action.
Request Assigned To	Applicable to VA record only. A drop down list to assign an approver.
Request Submitted By	Applicable to VA record only. The name of the user that submitted this VA request.
Action Reason History	Applicable to VA record only. All historical current action reason comments for this record, in one viewable field.
Reference text	Field for the user to enter any reference text needed to support customization of the Duplicate Allowance.
Current Action Reason	Applicable to VA record only. Free form text that can be used to specify the reason for taking the specific action of creating new, modifying, assigning, rejecting, reviewing, approving, or deleting the customization.

9.8.2 Buttons

Print Page -- Allows the user to print the page being viewed.

History -- Allows the user to open the history of changes report

9.8.3 More Information

See also:

- [Using Detail Pages](#)

9.9 Dose Range Detail

The Dose Range Detail Page allows you to view the details of an FDB Dose Range and create a VA Customization, if desired.

9.9.1 FDB Records

If you are viewing an FDB Dose Range record you will see the 'Edit' and 'Add Comment' buttons at the top and bottom of the record. If you have permission and can edit the record, any values changed will result in a VA Customization of this FDB Dose Range.

Note that a Dose Range record can be associated to different drug Concept Types (a type associated in the FDB drug database that PECS uses). They are, in order of Concept Type, as follows:

- 1 -- Drug Name
- 2 -- Routed Drug
- 3 -- Dispensable Drug
- 4 -- Generic Drug Name
- 5 -- Generic Routed Drug
- 6 -- Generic Dispensable Drug

- 7 -- Routed Dosage Form Drug
- 8 -- Generic Routed Dosage Form Drug
- 100 -- Packaged Drug
- 101 -- Manufactured Drug
- 102 -- Reference Only Item
- 103 -- Compound
- 104 -- Ingredient
- 105 -- Regional Packaged Drug
- 106 -- Total Parenteral Nutrition Solution

The important thing about these Concept Types is that PECS can handle Dose Range customizations ONLY on Concept Type 6, Generic Dispensable Drug. You can search and display Dose Ranges for the other Concept Types, but you cannot customize them.

If you are viewing an FDB Record that has been customized, you will see a link to the customized record as well as information on the customized record's status.

The screenshot shows the PECS (Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System) interface. At the top, there is a banner with the United States Department of Veterans Affairs logo and the text "PECS PHARMACY ENTERPRISE CUSTOMIZATION SYSTEM". On the right side of the banner, it says "Welcome, TWO_APPROVER | Logout". Below the banner is a navigation menu with links: Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. The main content area is titled "Dose Range". It contains an informational message: "Informational Messages: • Existing VA Custom Record with Action Status of New created on: 2013-05-14 11:54:07 148 • To update this record click on the edit button below." Below this message are two buttons: "Edit" and "Print Page". At the bottom left, there is a "Concept Type" field with a dropdown arrow.

Figure 106: FDB Record with Link to VA Custom Record

9.9.2 VA Custom Records

The Dose Range Detail Page also allows you to view and/or modify the details of a VA Customized Dose Range. If you are viewing a VA Customized Dose Range, you will NOT see the 'Edit' button. If the record can be modified from its current state and you have permission to do so, you will see the 'Modify' or other VA Approval Workflow buttons.

The only way you can tell if you are viewing a VA custom Dose Range record is to look for specific VA Custom fields. Examples are:

- Action Status
- Action Date
- Request Submitted By

You will also see a link to the Corresponding FDB record for this customization.

The screenshot shows the PECS (Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System) interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Home, Advanced Query/Customization, Easy Search, Drug Pair Lookup, Reports, Contact Us, and Help. On the right side of the header, it says "Welcome, TWO_APPROVER | Logout". Below the header, the page title is "Dose Range". Underneath the title, there's a section titled "Informational Messages:" which contains two bullet points: "Corresponding FDB Record" and "To update this record click on the edit button below." To the left of these messages is a blue "Edit" button. To the right are two more buttons: "History" and "Print Page". At the very bottom of the page, there's a thin horizontal bar with the text "Concept Type" followed by some numerical values (5, 1, 2).

Figure 107: VA Custom Record with Link to Corresponding FDB Record

10 History of Changes

PECS provides two ways to view the changes made to a customized record: At-a-Glance and a History of Changes report.

10.1 At-a-Glance

Whenever changes occur to any of the Customization requests (Duplicate Therapy, Professional Monograph, Dose Range, or Drug-Drug Interaction), it can be important to know what those changes are at a glance. You can see these changes in the read-only detail page of each of the concepts (the editable detail page of each concept cannot support the icons and mouse-over tables due to limitations with a screen-reader). The Drug-Drug Interaction detail page is shown below, but the view is virtually identical in all the concepts with, of course, the relevant fields for that particular concept identified. See the list of relevant fields in the Customization concepts Drug-Drug Interaction Detail, Professional Monograph, Duplicate Therapy Detail, and Dose Range.

<u>Monograph ID</u>	Topiramate/Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors - 1147				
Action Status	Reviewed				
Interaction ID					
Severity Level Code (Required)	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Old Value</th><th>New Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>2 - Severe Interaction</td><td>1 - Contraindicated Drug Combination</td></tr></tbody></table>	Old Value	New Value	2 - Severe Interaction	1 - Contraindicated Drug Combination
Old Value	New Value				
2 - Severe Interaction	1 - Contraindicated Drug Combination				
Action Date	History Table 10-30 02:56:33				
Action Performed By	FOUR_APPROVER				

Figure 108: History of Changes At-a-Glance

The History of Changes is displayed in two ways: on-screen, via an on-screen table that is displayed interactively above an icon that displays over the name of the required field that has been changed (see screen shot above), and via the History of Changes Report. On the on-screen table, for all concepts, only required fields are reported upon.

The on-screen table that displays the History of Changes shows a quick snapshot of the record's history. It shows the changes that occurred during a record's life between important baselines - FDB/New.

Approved, and Deleted. However, the on-screen view displays only the changes that occurred during a milestone, e.g., from New to Approved, or from Approved to Deleted. To view ALL the historical changes a record has incurred on the reportable fields, the user needs to access the History of Changes Report.

10.2 History Report

In the History of Changes Report, changes to most editable fields will appear in the report as red text with an asterisk (*). Note that although Current Action Reason is a required field, changes to this field will not be reported on in either the History Report or the At-A-Glance history display.

The image below is a partial image of the FDB Comparison Report for Drug-Drug Interaction. All changes are shown in red.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
1	Action Status	Interaction Description	Interaction ID	Monograph ID	Severity Level Code	Clinical Effect Code 1	Clinical Effect Code 2
2	Modified	KETAMINE/TUBOCURARINE	2021142	180	1 - Contraindicated Drug Combination	INL	MAR *
3	New	KETAMINE/TUBOCURARINE	2021142	180	1 - Contraindicated Drug Combination *	INL	
4		KETAMINE/TUBOCURARINE	180	180	3 - Moderate Interaction	INL	
5							
6							

Figure 109: History of Changes Report

11 Record Locking Feature

Records from all five concept types (Drug-Drug Interaction, Drug Pairs, Professional Monograph, Dose Range, Duplicate Therapy) can be edited only by a single user at a time. If more than one user attempts to edit the same record at the same time, the user who entered the record first will have precedence and the subsequent users will receive a message that the record is in-use and cannot be edited at the current time.



Figure 110: Record in Use

If you have opened a record that has been modified by another user while you are looking at it, PECS will warn you that the data is stale. Click OK to load the modified record.



Figure 111: Record Recently Modified

To prevent the record from being locked for too long a time, the lock will be automatically removed if no edits are done in two consecutive minutes. Click OK to continue editing the record.

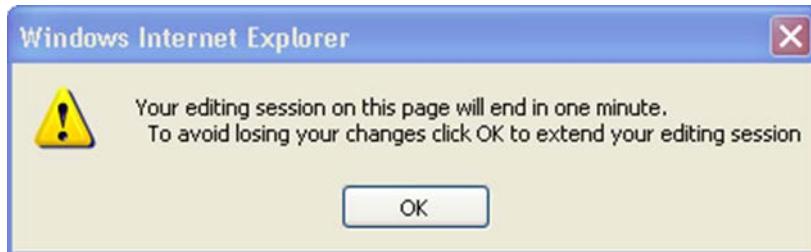


Figure 112: Editing Time-Out Warning

If you navigate away from an un-saved record, a warning dialog box will appear. Click Cancel to continue editing the page; click OK to return to the read-only display.



Figure 113: Re-navigation Causing Loss of Changes Warning

12 Create New Records

You can create a new record using the Open Blank Form button. This method can be used to create new Drug-Drug Interaction, Professional Monograph, and Dose Range records.

Open Blank Form

To create a new record:

1. Perform an Advanced Query/Customization Query for the record type (Concept) on both VA and FDB Records you want to create.
2. Complete the form with as much information as possible. Fields marked as Required must be completed before the record can be saved. Some record types (concepts) have other requirements that must be met before the record can be created. See New Record Requirements by Concept Type for additional information.

New Record Requirements by Concept Type

Some records have specific requirements for new records that are not indicated by the Required label.

Drug-Drug Interaction

- For a completely new record, the interacting drugs must be separated by a forward slash (/) character.

Professional Monograph

- Custom Professional Monographs can be associated with Drug-Drug Interactions once they are Approved.

Dose Range

- Concept Type can only be 6
- The Concept ID Number must correspond to an existing FDB record for Concept Type 6

Duplicate Therapy

- New Duplicate Therapy records *cannot* be created using this method. A new Duplicate Therapy customization must be made on the Advanced Query/Customization page.

Drug Pairs

- New Drug Pair records *cannot* be created using this method. A new Drug Pair can be added by selecting routed generic drugs associated with a drug-drug interaction.

(This page included for two-sided copying.)

13 Sample Modification Scenarios

The following scenarios are examples of the types of modifications a typical user may perform. It is not a step-by-step guide in instructing users how to perform actual modifications. Sample steps are given, but these could differ based on the customizations being modified.

13.1 Duplicate Therapy Modification

Sample case: You are making a Duplicate Therapy customization for Topical Pine Tar.

13.1.1 Process Steps

Edit duplicate therapy allowance:

1. From the Home Page, click the Advanced Query/Customization tab.
2. Select “Duplicate Therapy” from the *Select a Concept* drop-down and select ‘FDB’ from the *Select VA, FDB, or Both* drop-down
3. Build the query as follows: Fields=Description; Constraints=contains; Value=Tar.
4. Click the Query button.
5. Look at the query results at the bottom of the page.
6. Click the Open link for the desired class of drug.
7. You see the following:

Duplicate Therapy

To update this record click on the edit button below.

Edit **Add Comment** **Print Page**

Description (Required)	Coal Tar Products
DTCID	1026
Duplication Allowance (Required)	0
Request Assigned To	
Reference Text	
Current Action Reason (Required)	
Pre-Customization Comment History	

Edit **Add Comment** **Print Page**

[Home](#) [Advanced Query/Customization](#) [Easy Search](#) [Drug Pair Lookup](#) [Reports](#) [Contact Us](#) [Help](#)

8. Click the Edit button to edit the record.
9. Click the drop down arrow on Custom Dup Allowance (required) and select another number.
10. Enter a Description (required).
11. Enter the Current Action Reason (required).
12. Add any reference text you think is needed (optional).
13. Click the Customize button.

13.2 Duplicate Therapy Approval

Sample Case: After the duplication allowance has been edited for the above situation, you need to submit the request for approval. Assign this request to FOUR_APPROVER.

13.2.1 Process Steps

1. From the Home page, look at My Request History.
2. Click the link to the NEW Duplicate Therapy requests.
3. Look at the query results at the bottom of the page.
4. Click the link for the desired class of drug (Topical Pine Tar).
5. Review the information.
6. Click the Edit button to edit the record.
7. Select the next business reviewer's name in Request Assigned To (optional) field.
8. Indicate the action reason in Current Action Reason (optional) field.
9. Click the Submit As Reviewed button.

13.3 Drug Interaction Research

Sample Case: The chief of urology has been told by the Pfizer sales rep that the VA has no drug-drug interaction between sildenafil and tamsulosin. The chief insists that a significant (severity level 2) interaction be added to the system.

13.3.1 Process Steps for Severity Check, Case 1

1. Check severity of an existing drug-drug interaction.
2. From the Home page, click the Drug Pair Lookup tab.
3. Fill in known information (Drug A: Sildenafil; Drug B: Tamsulosin).
4. Click the Query button.
5. Review the VA custom records and FDB record.
6. Note existing VA custom interaction between sildenafil and tamsulosin with severity level 2 and FDB interaction with severity level 3.
7. No action needed.

13.4 Drug Interaction Severity Change

Sample Case: The FDA recently issued a black box warning stating that cyclosporine and tolterodine should never be used together due to risk of renal toxicity. This interaction is considered severity level 3 (moderate) by First Data Bank. Based on the issuance of this black box warning, the NDF support group is recommending the severity level be changed to 1 (critical). Create custom drug-drug pairs for this new VA custom drug-drug interaction.

13.4.1 Process Steps for Editing Case 1

Edit the severity of an existing FDB drug interaction

1. From Home page, choose the Advanced Query/Customization tab
2. Select “Drug-Drug Interaction” from the *Select a Concept* drop-down and select ‘FDB’ from the *Select VA, FDB, or Both* drop-down.
3. Build the Query: Fields=Interaction Description; Filter=contains; Value=cyclosporine; And/Or=Or.
4. Build Query: Column=Interaction Description; Constraints=contains; Value=tolterodine.
5. Click the Query button.
6. Look at the query results at the bottom of the page.
7. Click the Open link for desired Interaction Description.
8. Click the Edit button to edit the record.
9. Click the drop down arrow on Severity Level Code (required).
10. Select the new desired severity level code (1).
11. Indicate the action reason in the free text Current Action Reason (required) field.
12. Click the Customize button.
13. Click Drug Pairs button.
14. Click the Edit button to edit the Drug Pairs.
15. If the section is not expanded, click the plus sign on Select Drug Pairs to add to the above VA Custom interaction bar.
16. If the radio button is not selected, click the radio button for “Drug Pairs from Corresponding FDB Interaction.”
17. Select desired drug pairs to add to the custom interaction.
18. Indicate the action reason in the free text Current Action Reason (required) field.
19. Click the Customize button.

To Submit as Reviewed:

1. From the home page, look at My Request History.
2. Click the NEW Drug-Drug Interactions link.
3. Look at the query results at the bottom of the page.
4. Click the link for the desired interaction description (tolterodine/cyclosporine).
5. Click the Drug Pairs button.
6. Click the Edit button.
7. Scroll down to Drug Pairs section, and select the newly added Drug Pair
8. Click the Submit as Reviewed button.
9. Click the link at the top of the page for the VA interaction
10. Click the Edit button.
11. Review the information.
12. Indicate the Action Reason in the free text Current Action Reason (required) field.
13. Click the Submit as Reviewed button.

13.5 Drug Interaction Severity Change

Sample Case: Over the past six months, several local VA facilities have reported adverse reactions (ADRs) involving the use of digoxin and metoclopramide resulting in digoxin toxicity requiring hospital admissions for management. This interaction is classified as severity level 3 (moderate) by FDB and therefore does not create an alert in the physician order entry process. The NDF support group has approved the change of the severity level from 3 to 2 (severe) to provide for order alerts and has assigned you to perform this task. Create custom drug-drug pairs for this new VA custom drug-drug interaction. Then submit the new interaction and drug pairs as reviewed.

13.5.1 Process Steps for Editing Case 2

Edit the severity of an existing FDB drug interaction

1. From the Home page, choose the Advanced Query/Customization tab.
2. Select “Drug-Drug Interaction” from the Select a Concept drop-down and select ‘FDB’ from the Select VA, FDB, or Both drop-down.
3. Build the Query: Fields=Interaction Description; Filter=contains; Value=digoxin; And/Or=And.
4. Build the Query: Fields=Interaction Description; Filter=contains; Value=metoclopramide.
5. Click the Query button.
6. Look at the query results at the bottom of the page.
7. Click the Active link for the desired Interaction Description.
8. Click the Edit button.
9. Click the drop down arrow on Severity Level Code (required).
10. Select the desired new severity level code (2).
11. Indicate the action reason in the free text Current Action Reason (required) field.
12. Click the Customize button.
13. Click Drug Pairs button.
14. Click the Edit button.
15. If the section is not expanded, click the plus sign on Select Drug Pairs to add to the above VA Custom interaction bar.
16. If the radio button is not selected, click the radio button for ‘drug pairs from corresponding FDB interaction.’
17. Click the checkbox for ‘Select/Deselect all drug Pairs from corresponding FDB interaction.’
18. Indicate the action reason in the free text Current Action Reason (required) box
19. Click the Customize button.
20. From the Home page, look at My Request History.
21. Click the NEW Drug-Drug Interactions link.
22. Look at the query results at the bottom of the page.
23. Click on the Active link for the desired interaction description (digoxin/metoclopramide).
24. Click Drug Pairs button (Drug pairs should be submitted as reviewed prior to submitting the interaction for review)
25. Scroll to the Drug Pairs Bar
26. Click the Edit button
27. Click the checkbox for ‘Select/Deselect All Drug Pairs Displayed from VA Custom Interaction’
28. Click the Submit as Reviewed button.

29. Click on the VA Interaction ID at top of page to navigate to Drug Interaction Detail page
30. Click the Submit as Reviewed button.

13.6 Remove Drug Pair from Interaction

Sample Case: You have been asked to remove the drug pair SUMATRIPTAN NASAL/TRANYLCYPROMINE SULFATE ORAL from the existing VA custom drug-drug interaction SELECTED 5HT-1D AGONISTS/MAO INHIBITORS.

13.6.1 Process Steps

Remove or add a drug pair from an existing VA custom drug-drug interaction.

1. Choose the Advanced Query/Customization tab.
2. Select “Drug-Drug Interaction” from the Select a Concept drop-down and select ‘VA’ from the Select VA, FDB, or Both drop-down.
3. Build the Query: Column=Interaction Description; Constraints=contains; Value=SELECTED 5HT.
4. Click the Query button.
5. Look at the query results at the bottom of the page.
6. Select the Active link for the desired Interaction Description.
7. Click the Edit button.
8. Click the Drug Pairs button.
9. Click the Edit button to edit the drug pairs.
10. Click the plus sign on ‘Drug Pairs’ bar.
11. Click on the checkbox associated with Sumatriptan Nasal and Tranylcypromine Sulfate Oral.
12. Click the Submit for Delete button.
13. Alert another Approver that the drug pair needs to be deleted.

13.7 Create Professional Monograph

Sample Case: Create a new VA custom monograph using the current FDB interaction monograph created for cyclosporine and tolterodine as the guide. Modify the FDB monograph severity level from level 3 to level 1 – contraindication.

13.7.1 Process Steps

1. Choose the Advanced Query/Customization tab.
2. Select “Professional Monograph” from the Select a Concept drop-down and select ‘FDB’ from the Select VA, FDB, or Both drop-down.
3. Build the Query: Column=Monograph Title; Constraints=contains; Value=cyclosporine.
4. Select OR from the And/Or drop-down.
5. Build the Query: Column=Monograph Title; Constraints=contains; Value=tolterodine.
6. Click the Query button.
7. Look at the results at the bottom of the page.

8. Click the link for the desired monograph title in the FDB table results. The Monograph is displayed, as shown.

Professional Monograph Page Help

To update this record click on the edit button below.

Edit **Add Comment** **Print Page**

Monograph Title (Required) Tolterodine/Selected Macrolide Antibiotics (mono deleted 01/12/2012)

Severity Level (Required) 3-Moderate Interaction: Assess the risk to the patient and take action as needed.

Mechanism Of Action Macrolide antibiotics may inhibit the metabolism of tolterodine by CYP P-450-3A4.(1,2)

Clinical Effects (Required) The concurrent administration of tolterodine with a macrolide antibiotic may result in elevated levels of tolterodine and signs of toxicity.(1,2)

Predisposing Factors None determined.

Patient Management The manufacturer of tolterodine recommends that a maximum tolterodine dosage of 1 mg twice daily of the non extended release dosage form(1) or 2 mg once daily of the extended release dosage form(2) be used in patients receiving concurrent therapy with macrolide antibiotics that inhibit CYP P-450-3A4, such as clarithromycin and erythromycin.

Discussion In a study in eight subjects who were deficient in CYP P-450-2D6, the concurrent administration of tolterodine (2 mg) with ketoconazole (200 mg once daily for four days), another inhibitor of CYP P-450-3A4, resulted in a 60% decrease in tolterodine clearance.(3) Tolterodine AUC and Cmax increased 2.5-fold and 2-fold, respectively.(2)

Reference

- 1.Detroil (tolterodine tartrate) US prescribing information. Pharmacia & Upjohn Company April, 2009.
- 2.Detroil LA (tolterodine tartrate) US prescribing information. Pharmacia & Upjohn Company September, 2008.
- 3.Bryne N, Forslund C, Hallen B, Gustafsson LL, Bertilsson L. Ketoconazole inhibits the metabolism of tolterodine in subjects with deficient CYP2D6 activity. Br J Clin Pharmacol 1999 Oct;48(4):564-72.

Request Assigned To

Reference Text

Current Action Reason (Required)

Pre-Customization Comment History

Edit **Add Comment** **Print Page**

◀ ▶

About Reports Contact Us Help

9. Click the Edit button to edit the record.
10. Change the Severity level to 1 – Critical.
11. Indicate the action reason in the free text Current Action Reason (required) field.
12. Click the Customize button.

14 Contact Us

The Contact Us page contains a list of PECS Project Contacts should you need additional information about the PECS product. The content of the Contact Us page is decided by users with the Administrator role. Click the link associated with the name to send that person (or group) an email.

Note: Clicking the link opens your mail application and a new email message to the person specified in the properties of the link. This may produce a warning message. This is normal.

Contact Us

For general questions or comments about PECS, please contact [PECS Product Manager](#) - (000) 000-0000

Contact the [PECS Workgroup](#)

Key Members:

[Clinical Pharmacist](#) - (999) 888-7777

[Pharmacist Specialist](#) - (666) 555-4444

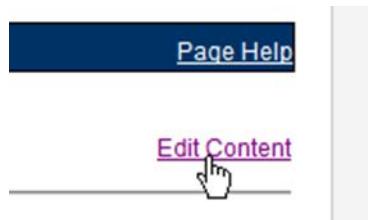
[PBM Lead](#) - (333) 222-1111

Figure 114: Contact Us Example

14.1 Editing Contact Us

Administrator users can edit the content of the Contact Us page. To edit the Contact Us page:

1. Click the Edit Content link on the right side of the page. This will display a word processor-like editor.



2. Add or change the content on the page. To add or edit a link, see the appropriate sections below.

Contact Us

To edit the contact information, type in the box below. Use the icons on the toolbar for general formatting.

To add an email address link:

Click 

In the URL type, mailto:somebody@va.gov

In the description, type the name of the person you want to appear in the link

In the target, choose "new window"



For general questions or comments about PECS, please contact [PECS Product Manager](#) - (000) 000-0000

Contact the [PECS Workgroup](#)

Key Members:

[Clinical Pharmacist](#) - (999) 888-7777

[Pharmacist Specialist](#) - (666) 555-4444

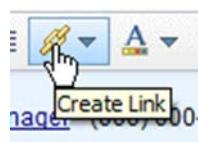
3. When the edits are complete, click the Save button.



14.2 Add a Contact Link

To add a link while editing the Contact Us page:

1. Click the Create Link button. This will display the Link Properties dialog box.



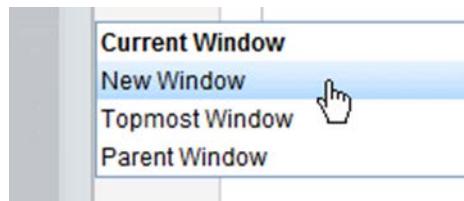
2. Enter the mailto URL for the person whose contact information you are adding in the URL field. A mailto URL is the word "mailto" followed by a colon followed by the appropriate email address. VA email addresses are usually (but not always) firstname.lastname@va.gov. Verify the contact information in the Outlook Global Address List (GAL) for the correct email address.
Example: <mailto:firstname.lastname@va.gov>.

URL:	mailto:firstname.lastname@va.gov
------	---

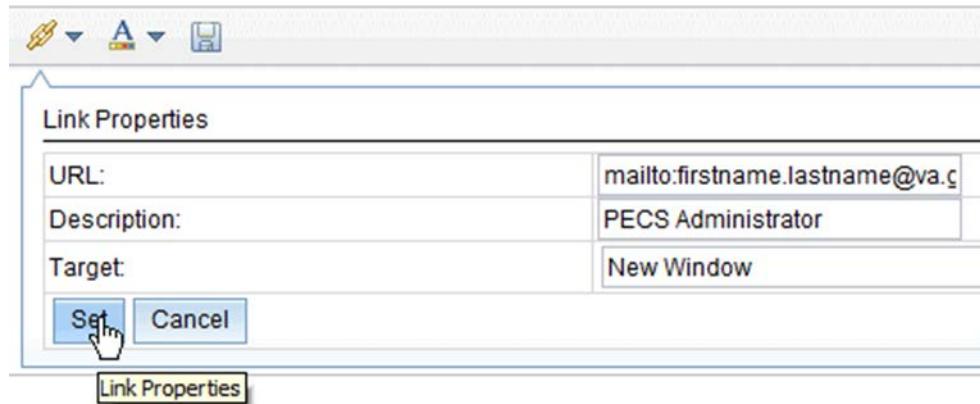
3. Enter the contact name in the Description field. This is the text the user will actually see on the Contact Us page.

Description:	PECS Administrator
--------------	--------------------

4. On the Target list, select New Window.



5. Click the Set button.



14.3 Edit a Contact Link

To modify an existing contact link while editing the Contact Us page:

1. Double-click the existing link.
2. Make the necessary adjustments in the Link Properties dialog box.
3. Click the Set button.

(This page included for two-sided copying.)

15 Reports

The Reports page displays a list of available reports in PECS. PECS Reports are essentially exported Excel spreadsheets that can be manipulated and formatted as the user sees fit.

Note: The Reports page is not visible to Requestor role users.

Note to Assistive Technology Users: Please refer the documentation included with your screen reader for commands related to reading column and row headers.

To run a report, click the link associated with it. You will be provided the option of opening the file directly or saving it to copy of the file to a location on your workstation (or accessible network location).

The screenshot shows a navigation bar at the top labeled "Reports". Below it are two main sections: "Active Customization Reports" and "FDB Comparison Reports". The "Active Customization Reports" section contains a list of report links: "FDB Custom Dose Range", "FDB Custom Drug-Drug Interaction", "FDB Custom Duplicate Therapy", "FDB Custom Professional Monograph", "Deleted Monograph Customization Report", and "Null Drug Pairs Customization Report". The "FDB Comparison Reports" section contains a table with two rows. The first row is titled "Drug Drug Interaction" and lists four dates: 2012-04-02, 2012-03-21, 2012-03-16, and 2012-03-09. The second row is titled "Duplicate Therapy" and lists five dates: 2012-03-02, 2012-02-24, 2012-02-17, 2012-02-10, and 2012-03-05.

Drug Drug Interaction			
2012-04-02	2012-03-21	2012-03-16	2012-03-09

Duplicate Therapy			
2012-04-02	2012-03-19	2012-03-14	2012-03-13
2012-03-11	2012-03-08	2012-03-07	2012-03-06
2012-03-05			

Figure 115: List of Reports

There are two types of Reports:

- Active Customization Reports
- FDB Comparison Reports

15.1 Active Customization Reports

The Active Customization Reports are:

- FDB Custom Dose Range Report
- FDB Custom Drug-Drug Interaction Report
- FDB Custom Duplicate Therapy Report
- FDB Custom Professional Monograph Report
- Deleted Monograph Customization Report
- Null Drug Pairs Customization Report

The first four Active Customization Reports, FDB Custom Dose Range, FDB Custom Drug-Drug Interaction, FDB Custom Duplicate Therapy, and FDB Custom Professional Monograph, display concept records in an Approved status along with their corresponding FDB record data. See the sample below.

A	B	C	D	E
1	Concept ID Number Concept ID Description	Action Status	Age Low In Days	Age High In Days
2	19 DIGOXIN ORAL TABLET 250 MCG	Approved	5	
3	19 DIGOXIN ORAL TABLET 250 MCG	Approved	123	
4	35 THEOPHYLLINE/IODINATED GLYCEROL ORAL ELIXIR	Approved	23725	40
5	1234 POTASSIUM BICARBONATE/POTASSIUM CITRATE/CITRIC ACID ORAL TABLET,EFFERVESCENT 50 MEQ	Approved	4745	40
6	3046 PSYLLIUM SEED ORAL POWDER	Approved	4380	40
7	3726 HYDROXYZINE HCL ORAL TABLET 10 MG	Approved	4745	40
8	3726 HYDROXYZINE HCL ORAL TABLET 10 MG	Approved	4745	40
9	3757 LORAZEPAM ORAL TABLET 0.5 MG	Approved	4745	2
10	3757 LORAZEPAM ORAL TABLET 0.5 MG	Approved	4746	2
11	3758 LORAZEPAM ORAL TABLET 1 MG	Approved	4745	2
12	3758 LORAZEPAM ORAL TABLET 1 MG	Approved	4745	2
13	4338 ASPIRIN/CALCIUM CARBONATE/MAGNESIUM/ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE ORAL TABLET 500 MG	Approved	4380	40
14	4229 ASPIRIN/CALCIUM CARBONATE/MAGNESIUM/ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE ORAL TABLET 500 MG	Approved	4380	40

Figure 116: Sample Active Customization Report

The last two reports on the list, Deleted Monograph Customization Report and Null Drug Pairs Customization Report, look for problems. The Deleted Monograph Customization Report displays DDIs with an associated PM that has been deleted (e.g., the FDB update deleted an FDB PM, and that FDB PM is associated to a custom DDI). The Null Drug Pairs Customization Report displays custom DDIs that have an associated DP in which one or both routed generics is null because an FDB update deleted the routed generic(s).

15.1.1 FDB Custom Dose Range Report

The FDB Custom Dose Range Report contains active VA custom Dose Range records in an Approved status. The default file name is Dosing_Total_Customization_Report.xlsx.

To Run the FDB Custom Dose Range Report

1. Click the Reports tab on the PECS Application Window.
2. Click the FDB Custom Dose Range Report link.
3. Select Open to view the exported file in Excel; select Save to save a copy of the file to a location on your workstation (or accessible network location). The file name is Dosing_Total_Customization_Report.xlsx.
4. If you selected Open, the report will automatically appear in the Excel application.

A	B	C	D	E
1	Concept ID Number Concept ID Description	Action Status	Age Low In Days	Age High In Days
2	19 DIGOXIN ORAL TABLET 250 MCG	Approved	5	
3	19 DIGOXIN ORAL TABLET 250 MCG	Approved	123	
4	35 THEOPHYLLINE/IODINATED GLYCEROL ORAL ELIXIR	Approved	23725	40
5	1234 POTASSIUM BICARBONATE/POTASSIUM CITRATE/CITRIC ACID ORAL TABLET,EFFERVESCENT 50 MEQ	Approved	4745	40
6	3046 PSYLLIUM SEED ORAL POWDER	Approved	4380	40
7	3726 HYDROXYZINE HCL ORAL TABLET 10 MG	Approved	4745	40
8	3726 HYDROXYZINE HCL ORAL TABLET 10 MG	Approved	4745	40
9	3757 LORAZEPAM ORAL TABLET 0.5 MG	Approved	4745	2
10	3757 LORAZEPAM ORAL TABLET 0.5 MG	Approved	4746	2
11	3758 LORAZEPAM ORAL TABLET 1 MG	Approved	4745	2
12	3758 LORAZEPAM ORAL TABLET 1 MG	Approved	4745	2
13	4338 ASPIRIN/CALCIUM CARBONATE/MAGNESIUM/ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE ORAL TABLET 500 MG	Approved	4380	40
14	4229 ASPIRIN/CALCIUM CARBONATE/MAGNESIUM/ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE ORAL TABLET 500 MG	Approved	4380	40

15.1.2 FDB Custom Drug-Drug Interaction Report

The FDB Custom Drug-Drug Interaction Report contains active VA custom Drug-Drug interaction records in an Approved status along with their corresponding FDB record data.

To Run the FDB Custom Drug-Drug Interaction Report

1. Click the Reports tab on the PECS Application Window.
2. Select the FDB Custom Drug-Drug Interaction Report radio button and click the Export button.
3. Select Open to view the exported file in Excel; select Save to save a copy of the file to a location on your workstation (or accessible network location). The file name is Ddiminteraction_Total_Customization_Report.xlsx.
4. If you selected Open, the report will automatically appear in the Excel application.

Corresponding FDB Interaction ID	Interaction Description	Monograph ID	Action Status	Interaction ID	Severity
1	4 ANTICOAGULANTS/BARBITURATES	4	Approved	2000041	1
2	7 ANTICOAGULANTS/CIMETIDINE	7	Approved	2000071	1
3	10 ANTICOAGULANTS/CHOLESTYRAMINE	10	Approved	2000102	2
4	15 ANTICOAGULANTS/ANTITHYROID DRUGS	15	Approved	2000152	2
5	18 HYDANTOINS/SELECTED ANTICOAGULANTS	18	Approved	2000182	2
6	23 CORTICOSTEROIDS/CARBAMAZEPINE; HYDANTOINS	23	Approved	2000232	2
7	24 HYDANTOINS/ISONIAZID	24	Approved	2000242	2
8	32 SELECTED ANTICOAGULANTS/SELECTED MACROLIDE ANTIBIOTICS	32	Approved	2000321	1
9	40 ANTICOAGULANTS/GRISEOFULVIN	40	Approved	2000402	2
10	47 CYCLOSPORINE/AZOLE ANTIFUNGAL AGENTS	47	Approved	2000471	1
11	49 THIORIDAZINE/PINDOLOL; PROPRANOLOL	49	Approved	2000492	2
12	56 CYCLOSPORINE/RIFAMYCINS	56	Approved	2000561	1
13	59 CARMUSTINE/CIMETIDINE	59	Approved	2000591	1
14	62 THEOPHYLLINE DERIVATIVES/CIMETIDINE	62	Approved	2000621	1
15	65 CORTICOSTEROIDS/RIFAMYCINS	65	Approved	2000652	2
16	68 QUINIDINE/CIMETIDINE	68	Approved	2000682	2
17	71 XANTHINE DERIVATIVES/SELECTED MACROLIDE ANTIBIOTICS	71	Approved	2000711	1
18	72 THIOPURINES/ALLOPURINOL; OXYPURINOL	72	Approved	2000721	1
19	74 METHOTREXATE/SALICYLATES	74	Approved	2000741	1
20	76 DIGITALIS GLYCOSIDES, ORAL/CHOLESTYRAMINE; COLESTIPOL	76	Approved	2000762	2
21	77 LITHIUM/THIAZIDE DIURETICS	78	Approved	2000771	1
22	84 CYCLOSPORINE/HYDANTOINS	84	Approved	2000841	1
23	110 ANTIDIARETICS, ORAL/SULFONAMIDES	110	Approved	2001102	2

15.1.3 FDB Custom Duplicate Therapy Report

The FDB Custom Duplicate Therapy Report contains active VA custom Duplicate Therapy records in an Approved status along with their corresponding FDB record data.

To run the FDB Custom Duplicate Therapy Report

1. Click the Reports tab on the PECS Application Window.
2. Select the FDB Custom Duplicate Therapy Report radio button and click the Export button.
3. Select Open to view the exported file in Excel; select Save to save a copy of the file to a location on your workstation (or accessible network location). By default, the file name is Dtcat_Total_Customization_Report.xlsx.
4. If you selected Open, the report will automatically appear in the Excel application.

A	B	C	D	E	F
1	DTCID	Custom Dup Allowance	Description	Action Status	Action Date
2	376	1	Stimulant Laxatives	Approved	2012-04-16 23:07:32
3	379	0	Hypoglycemics, Sulfonylureas & Related Non-Sulfonylureas	Approved	2011-10-20 10:42:13
4	446	1	Zinc, Systemic	Approved	2011-11-08 13:55:20
5	458	0	VA custom: Phenothiazines	Approved	2012-02-06 09:00:04
6	1132	0	Thrombin Inhibitors (Non-Heparinoid)	Approved	2012-06-01 15:33:52
7	1238	0	Spectinomycin HCl	Approved	2012-02-02 10:16:19
8	1338	1	Antidiarrheal Formulations with Gut Flora Microorganisms	Approved	2012-05-07 10:15:54
9	1344	1	Glucagon	Approved	2011-11-15 14:56:45
10	1519	1	Saw Palmetto	Approved	2011-11-07 08:29:10
11	1522	1	Agents to Treat Erectile Dysfunction, Adrenergic Blocking-Type	Approved	2011-10-18 14:16:30
12	220	0	Lead Poisoning Agents	Approved	2012-05-03 15:30:02
13					
14					
15					

15.1.4 FDB Custom Professional Monograph Report

The FDB Custom Professional Monograph Report contains active VA custom Professional Monograph records in an Approved status along with their corresponding FDB record data.

To run the FDB Custom Professional Monograph Report

1. Click the Reports tab on the PECS Application Window.
2. Select the FDB Custom Professional Monograph Report radio button and click the Export button.
3. Select Open to view the exported file in Excel; select Save to save a copy of the file to a location on your workstation (or accessible network location). By default, the file name is Monograph_Total_Customization_Report.xlsx.
4. If you selected Open, the report will automatically appear in the Excel application.

Monograph Title	Monograph ID	Action Status	Action Date	Action Performed By
VA custom - Disopyramide/QT Prolonging Agents	151220	Approved	2012-04-04 13:27:16	FOUR_APPROVER
VA customized - Solid Oral Potassium Tablets/Anticholinergics	151164	Approved	2012-03-26 09:30:55	THREE_APPROVER
Cyclosporine/Selected Androgens	151129	Approved	2012-05-03 15:03:27	TWO_APPROVER
Live Vaccines/Belatacept	151082	Approved	2012-05-03 08:20:01	ONE_APPROVER
Rubella Vaccine/Rho Immunoglobulin	151081	Approved	2012-02-02 10:09:53	SIX_APPROVER
Sulfonylureas/Diazoxide	151004	Approved	2011-10-20 20:26:58	TWO_APPROVER
VA custom: Ergotamine Derivatives/Selected Macrolide Antibiotics	151001	Approved	2012-02-02 10:02:34	FOUR_APPROVER
aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa	151101	Approved	2012-02-02 08:57:30	TWO_APPROVER
VA Customized: Avoid concurrent use when possible (Significant) (AVD2)	150043	Approved	2010-12-03 09:14:56	TODD_SCHIPPERS
VA Customized: Mixed Effects of the Former Drug (Significant) (MXF2)	150041	Approved	2011-11-05 21:36:46	DEBORAH_COULTER
VA Customized: Labeling Conflicts Between Countries or Products (Significant) (LBL2)	150039	Approved	2010-12-03 09:26:14	TODD_SCHIPPERS
VA Customized: Labeling Conflicts between Countries or Products (Critical) (LBL1)	150038	Approved	2010-12-03 09:26:40	TODD_SCHIPPERS
VA Customized: Increased Effects (Significant) (INL2)	150037	Approved	2010-12-03 09:23:28	TODD_SCHIPPERS
VA Customized: Increased Effects (Critical) (INL1)	150036	Approved	2010-12-03 09:21:54	TODD_SCHIPPERS

15.1.5 Deleted Monograph Customization Report

The Deleted Monograph Customization Report contains active VA custom Drug-Drug interaction records in an Approved status that are associated with a deleted FDB Professional Monograph.

To run the Deleted Monograph Customization Report

1. Click the Reports tab on the PECS Application Window.
2. Click the Deleted Monograph Customization Report link.
3. Select Open to view the exported file in Excel; select Save to save a copy of the file to a location on your workstation (or accessible network location). By default, the file name is Deleted_Monograph_Report.xlsx.
4. If you selected Open, the report will automatically appear in the Excel application.

INTERACTION ID	DESCRIPTION	MONOGRAPH ID
2000771	LITHIUM/THIAZIDE DIURETICS	78
3		
4		
5		
6		

15.1.6 Null Drug Pairs Customization Report

The Null Drug Pairs Customization Report contains approved VA custom Drug-Drug Interactions that contain Drug Pairs with null Routed Generic #1 or Routed Generic #2 fields. The report will not display drug pairs with Deleted status.

If this report contains any entries, a user in the Administrator role should initiate the Null Drug Pair Removal Process, which deletes Null Drug Pairs listed on the report. After the Null Drug Pair Removal process is complete, the Administrator may want to run the report to verify that these drug pairs have been removed. The null Drug Pairs listed on this report are the ones that will be deleted during the Null Drug Pair Removal process.

To run the Null Drug Pairs Customization Report

1. Click the Reports tab on the PECS Application Window.
2. Click the Null Drug Pairs Customization Report link.
3. Select Open to view the exported file in Excel; select Save to save a copy of the file to a location on your workstation (or accessible network location). By default, the file name is Deleted_Monograph_Report.xlsx.
4. If you selected Open, the report will automatically appear in the Excel application.

	A	B	C	D	E
1	INTERACTION ID	RTGENID1	RTGENID2	DRUGMISSING	
2	2011952	1052699	1069042	2	
3	2011952	1052700	1069042	2	
4	2011952	1054611	1069042	2	
5	2011952	1054983	1069042	2	
6	2011952	1060960	1069042	2	
7	2011952	1062022	1069042	2	
8	2011952	1081458	1069042	2	
9	2011952	23072796	1069042	2	
10	2011952	23081056	1069042	2	
11	2018222	1084565	1069042	2	
12	2020315	1054617	1069042	2	
13	2020315	1054617	1083895	2	
14	2020315	10489662	1069042	2	
15	2020315	10489662	1083895	2	
16					

Note: This report can be used to identify approved VA Drug-Drug Interactions that contain null Drug Pairs.

For more information, see the section Null Drug Pair Removal Process under Administrator .

15.2 FDB Comparison Reports

The FDB Comparison Reports display the changes to existing data included in the Incremental FDB updates. The reports inform an Approver or Administrator of the latest FDB changes for the Duplicate Therapy, Drug-Drug Interaction, Drug Pair, and Dose Range concepts and provide data that helps these users decide whether or not to change a custom record. The FDB Comparison Reports help an Approver or Administrator keep PECS customizations in sync with FDB changes.

FDB Comparison Reports display:

- Customized records in all action statuses that have differences between the PECS FDB data and the data in the Incremental FDB Update file.
- Un-customized records that have differences between the PECS FDB data and the data in the Incremental FDB Update file.
- Indications that an FDB record is scheduled to be deleted by DATUP.
- Lists of the drug pairs that will be added or deleted by DATUP.
- A "no data found" message if the Incremental FDB Update file has no changes to the FDB data.

Changed data is marked with an asterisk (*) and colored red. The reports are organized by type and the date of the FDB Incremental Update.

1086	1 Neuromuscular Blockers
1086	1 Neuromuscular Beta Blockers*
1086	1 Neuromuscular Blockers*
1344	1 Glucagon
1344 0*	Glucagon
1344 2*	Glucagon
1678 2*	ampicillin
1678 1*	ampicillin
1555	2 Devil's Claw (Harpagophytum procumbens)

A yellow box labeled "Changed Data" is positioned to the right of the table. Three red arrows point from the circled values (0*, 2*, 2*, 1*) to this box. Two red circles highlight the circled values 0* and 2* in the row for ID 1344. A third red circle highlights the circled value 2* in the row for ID 1678.

Figure 117: Changed Data in Report

To run an FDB Comparison report, click the appropriate date of an FDB Incremental Update under the appropriate Report Heading:

FDB Comparison Reports			
Duplicate Therapy			
<u>2013-11-30</u> <u>2013-11-29</u> <u>2013-11-28</u> <u>2013-11-27</u>			
<u>2013-11-26</u> <u>2013-11-25</u> <u>2013-11-24</u> <u>2013-11-23</u>			
<u>2013-11-22</u> <u>2013-11-20</u> <u>2013-11-13</u> <u>2013-11-08</u>			
<u>2013-11-07</u> <u>2013-11-06</u> <u>2013-10-31</u> <u>2013-10-30</u>			
<u>2013-10-29</u> <u>2013-10-28</u> <u>2013-10-27</u> <u>2013-10-26</u>			
<u>2013-10-25</u> <u>2013-10-08</u> <u>2013-10-07</u> <u>2013-10-06</u>			
<u>2013-10-05</u>			
Dose Range			
<u>2013-11-30</u> <u>2013-11-29</u> <u>2013-11-28</u> <u>2013-11-27</u>			
<u>2013-11-26</u> <u>2013-11-25</u> <u>2013-11-24</u> <u>2013-11-23</u>			
<u>2013-11-22</u> <u>2013-11-20</u> <u>2013-11-13</u> <u>2013-11-08</u>			
<u>2013-11-07</u> <u>2013-11-06</u> <u>2013-10-31</u> <u>2013-10-30</u>			
<u>2013-10-29</u> <u>2013-10-28</u> <u>2013-10-27</u> <u>2013-10-26</u>			
<u>2013-10-25</u> <u>2013-10-08</u> <u>2013-10-07</u> <u>2013-10-06</u>			
<u>2013-10-05</u>			
Drug-Drug Interaction/Drug Pairs			
<u>2013-11-30</u> <u>2013-11-29</u> <u>2013-11-28</u> <u>2013-11-27</u>			
<u>2013-11-26</u> <u>2013-11-25</u> <u>2013-11-24</u> <u>2013-11-23</u>			
<u>2013-11-22</u> <u>2013-11-20</u> <u>2013-11-13</u> <u>2013-11-08</u>			
<u>2013-11-07</u> <u>2013-11-06</u> <u>2013-10-31</u> <u>2013-10-30</u>			
<u>2013-10-29</u> <u>2013-10-28</u> <u>2013-10-27</u> <u>2013-10-26</u>			
<u>2013-10-25</u> <u>2013-10-08</u> <u>2013-10-07</u> <u>2013-10-06</u>			
<u>2013-10-05</u>			

Figure 118: FDB Incremental Update Date Samples

15.2.1 Structure of the FDB Comparison Report

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1 FDB Update Received: 20111202						Note: * indicates changed FDB data		
2	Action Status	Action Date	DATUP will delete	DTCID	Dup Allowance	Description		
23 VA Custom	Reviewed	2012-02-17		1210	0	Fat Absorption Decreasing Agents		
24 FDB After Update				1210 2 *	0	Fat Absorption Decreasing Agents		
25 FDB Before Update				1210 0 *	0	Fat Absorption Decreasing Agents		
27 VA Custom	Modified	2012-02-17		1211	1	Procarbazine		
28 FDB After Update				1211	0	Procarbazine test *		
29 FDB Before Update				1211	0	Procarbazine *		
31 VA Custom	New	2012-02-17		1206	0	Manganese		
32 FDB After Update				1206 2 *	0	Manganeseee *		
33 FDB Before Update				1206 0 *	0	Manganese *		
35 VA Custom	Delete							
35 VA Custom	Reviewed	2012-02-17		1204	0	Agents to Treat Resistant Gram Positive Organisms		
36 FDB After Update				1204 1 *	0	Agents to Treat Resistant Gram Positive Organisms		
37 FDB Before Update				1204 0 *	0	Agents to Treat Resistant Gram Positive Organisms		
39 VA Custom	Deleted	2012-02-17		1202	0	Antiparkinsonian Ropinirole Formulations		
40 FDB After Update				1202	0	Antiparkinsonian Ropinirole Formulations test22 *		
41 FDB Before Update				1202	0	Antiparkinsonian Ropinirole Formulations *		
43								

Figure 119: Sample FDB Comparison Report - Duplicate Therapy

Each FDB Comparison Report lists the "FDB Update Received" date, which is the date listed in the Incremental FDB Update file.

Each report lists comparison sets of VA and FDB data. Each comparison set consists of at least three rows separated by a blue line. The three rows are:

Row Name	Row Description
VA Custom	Data in the Custom VA record. If the corresponding FDB record has not been customized, a "Not customized" message will be in the Action Status column and the rest of the row will be blank.
FDB After Update	Data in the Incremental FDB Update File. This data will be in the PECS database shortly after the incremental FDB update is done via DATUP.
FDB Before Update	Data in the PECS FDB record. This data will be replaced by the 'FDB After Update' data. If the FDB After Update and FDB Before Update data of the same type are different, they are marked with an asterisk (*) and colored red. Records that do not have any differences between the FDB Before Update and FDB After Update data of the same type are not listed in the report.

Each FDB Comparison Report has the following columns:

Column Name	Column Description
Action Status	The state of the associated VA record based on the most recent action performed. PECS compares FDB data with VA customizations in any Action Status, including Rejected or Deleted.
Action Date	The date the current action (Action Status) was taken.
DATUP will delete	YES in this column Indicates the associated FDB record will be deleted by DATUP. If the column is blank, the associated FDB record will not be deleted by DATUP. If the FDB record will be deleted by DATUP, only the FDB Interaction ID and DATUP will delete columns will be filled out in the FDB After Update row. All the other columns will be blank.

The reports are organized by type and the date of the FDB Incremental Update. Links to the reports are kept for eight weeks on the Reports page.

To run an FDB Comparison report, click the appropriate FDB Incremental Update date under the appropriate Report Heading.

The screenshot shows a web-based application titled "FDB Comparison Reports". At the top, there is a navigation bar with a "Reports" link and a "Contact Us" link. Below the navigation bar, there are three main sections: "Duplicate Therapy", "Dose Range", and "Drug-Drug Interaction/Drug Pairs". Each section contains a grid of dates, likely representing incremental update cycles. The "Duplicate Therapy" section has 10 rows. The "Dose Range" section has 10 rows. The "Drug-Drug Interaction/Drug Pairs" section has 10 rows. All rows in the grids contain four dates: 2013-11-30, 2013-11-29, 2013-11-28, and 2013-11-27.

Duplicate Therapy	Dose Range	Drug-Drug Interaction/Drug Pairs	
2013-11-30	2013-11-29	2013-11-28	2013-11-27
2013-11-26	2013-11-25	2013-11-24	2013-11-23
2013-11-22	2013-11-20	2013-11-13	2013-11-08
2013-11-07	2013-11-06	2013-10-31	2013-10-30
2013-10-29	2013-10-28	2013-10-27	2013-10-26
2013-10-25	2013-10-08	2013-10-07	2013-10-06
2013-10-05			
Dose Range	Dose Range	Dose Range	Dose Range
2013-11-30	2013-11-29	2013-11-28	2013-11-27
2013-11-26	2013-11-25	2013-11-24	2013-11-23
2013-11-22	2013-11-20	2013-11-13	2013-11-08
2013-11-07	2013-11-06	2013-10-31	2013-10-30
2013-10-29	2013-10-28	2013-10-27	2013-10-26
2013-10-25	2013-10-08	2013-10-07	2013-10-06
2013-10-05			
Drug-Drug Interaction/Drug Pairs	Drug-Drug Interaction/Drug Pairs	Drug-Drug Interaction/Drug Pairs	Drug-Drug Interaction/Drug Pairs
2013-11-30	2013-11-29	2013-11-28	2013-11-27
2013-11-26	2013-11-25	2013-11-24	2013-11-23
2013-11-22	2013-11-20	2013-11-13	2013-11-08
2013-11-07	2013-11-06	2013-10-31	2013-10-30
2013-10-29	2013-10-28	2013-10-27	2013-10-26
2013-10-25	2013-10-08	2013-10-07	2013-10-06
2013-10-05			

Figure 120: FDB Incremental Updates

If there are no differences between the FDB After Update and FDB Before Update data of the same type in any of the records, a "No Data Found" message is printed on the FDB Comparison Report.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	Latest FDB Update:	20111202	Action Status	Action Date	DATUP will delete	DTCID	Dup Allowance	Description		
2	NO DATA FOUND									
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										

Figure 121: Report with No Differences

15.2.2 FDB Comparison Drug-Drug Interaction/Drug Pair Report

The FDB Comparison Drug-Drug Interaction/Drug Pairs Report displays the changes to existing Drug-Drug Interactions included in the Incremental FDB updates. All Action Statuses are compared and are included in the report. The following data points are compared between the FDB update and the VA Drug-Drug Interaction records:

- Corresponding FDB Interaction ID
- Interaction Description
- Monograph ID
- Severity Level Code
- Clinical Effect 1
- Clinical Effect 2
- Deleted Drug Pairs
- Added Drug Pairs

The DDI-DP FDB Comparison Report contains two types of spreadsheets:

- The DDI-DP FDB Comparison Report – gives information about the FDB comparisons and the associated VA custom records.
- FDB Interaction ID-DP – gives information about the added or deleted drug pairs for a specific FDB record. Each FDB update record that has added or deleted drug pairs has its own FDB Interaction ID-DP spreadsheet.

The following DDI-specific fields are included in the DDI-FDB Comparison Report spreadsheet:

Field	Description
VA Interaction ID	A VA-assigned numerical identifier for the interaction.
FDB Interaction ID	An FDB-assigned numerical identifier for the interaction.
Interaction Description	A text description of the interaction.

Field	Description
Monograph ID	A numerical identifier for the Professional Monograph associated with the interaction.
Severity Level	A coded severity indicator. See Severity Level Codes for additional information.
Clinical Effect 1	A three letter code describing the clinical effect. See Clinical Effect Codes for additional information.
Clinical Effect 2	A three letter code describing the clinical effect. See Clinical Effect Codes for more information.
Drug Pairs	If a DDI has drug pairs scheduled to be added or deleted by DATUP, there will be a message, "See FDB Interaction ID <FDB Interaction ID number>-DP." If a DDI record in the incremental FDB update file does not have added or drug pairs, this column will remain blank.

If the latest FDB update contains added or deleted drug pairs, these will be displayed on separate tabs titled "FDB Interaction ID <FDB Interaction ID number>-DP".

Each record consists of at least three lines and individual records are by a blank row (blue). There will be more than three lines if there are more than one VA Customization for the described interaction.

The screenshot shows an Excel spreadsheet titled 'DDIReport.xlsx' with data in columns A through G. Column A contains row numbers and specific interaction details. Column B shows 'Action Status' (e.g., Rejected, Deleted, Not customized). Column C shows 'Action Date' (e.g., 2010-05-11, 2010-05-05). Column D shows 'DATUP will delete' (Yes or No). Column E shows 'VA Interaction ID'. Column F shows 'FDB Interaction ID'. Column G shows 'Interaction Description'. A note in the top right corner states: 'Note: * indicates changed FDB data'. The data includes multiple entries for different drug interactions, such as Ergot Alkaloids/Nitrates and Steroidal Contraceptives/APrepitant.

1	FDB Update Received:	20111202				
2	Action Status	Action Date	DATUP will delete	VA Interaction ID	FDB Interaction ID	Note: * indicates changed FDB data
28	VA Custom	Rejected	2010-05-11		237	ERGOT ALKALOIDS/NITRATES
29	FDB After Update			Yes		237
30	FDB Before Update					237 ERGOT ALKALOIDS/NITRATES
32	VA Custom	Deleted	2010-05-05		1274	STEROIDAL CONTRACEPTIVES/APREPITANT
33	FDB After Update			Yes		1274
34	FDB Before Update					1274 STEROIDAL CONTRACEPTIVES/APREPITANT
36	VA Custom	Not customized				
37	FDB After Update			Yes		451
38	FDB Before Update					451 THEOPHYLLINES/TACRINE
40	VA Custom	Not customized				
41	FDB After Update			Yes		452
42	FDB Before Update					452 CYCLOSPORINE/BARBITURATES
44	VA Custom	Not customized				
45	FDB After Update				1623	POSACONAZOLE/CIMETIDINE-HI *
46	FDB Before Update				1623	POSACONAZOLE/CIMETIDINE *
48	VA Custom	Rejected	2010-05-17		1565	RANOLAZINE/QT PROLONGING AGENTS
49	VA Custom	Rejected	2010-05-17	2015651	1565	RANOLAZINE/QT PROLONGING AGENTS

Figure 122: DDI-DP FDB Comparison Report

- VA Custom - Custom VA information about the Drug-Drug Interaction record(s). If the DDI has not been customized, the record will state "Not customized".
- Latest FDB - Indicates changes to the Drug-Drug Interaction record that appeared on the incremental FDB update you selected.
- Previous FDB - Displays the value for the Drug-Drug Interaction record in the incremental FDB update immediately prior to the incremental FDB update you selected.

The following fields are included in the report:

Field	Description
Action Status	The current state of the record based on the most recent action performed on the associated record.
Action Date	The date the current action (Action Status) was performed.

Field	Description
DATUP will delete	1. YES in this column Indicates the associated record will be deleted by DATUP.
VA Interaction ID	A VA-assigned numerical identifier for the interaction.
FDB Interaction ID	An FDB-assigned numerical identifier for the interaction.
Interaction Description	A text description of the interaction.
Monograph ID	A numerical identifier for the Professional Monograph associated with the interaction.
Severity Level	A coded severity indicator. See Severity Level Codes for additional information.
Clinical Effect 1	A three letter code describing the clinical effect. See Clinical Effect Codes for additional information.
Clinical Effect 2	A three letter code describing the clinical effect. See Clinical Effect Codes for more information

If the latest FDB update contains added or deleted drug pairs, these will be displayed on separate tabs titled "FDB Interaction ID <FDB Interaction ID number>-DP".

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1						
2	Routed Generic 1 Description	Note: * Indicates new Routed Generic 1 or 2 Description Routed Generic 2 Description				
3	HYDRALAZINE HCL/RESERPINE/HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE ORAL	CHOLESTYRAMINE (WITH SUGAR) ORAL	Delete			
4	POSACONAZOLE ORAL	CIMETIDINE HCL INJECTION	Add			
5	POSACONAZOLE ORAL	CIMETIDINE HCL INTRAVENOUS	Add			
6	POSACONAZOLE ORAL	WHEY PROTEIN ISOLATE MISCELLANEOUS	Add			
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						

Figure 123: FDB Interaction ID-Drug Pairs Tab

The following fields are included in the report:

Field	Description
Routed Generic 1 Description	The Routed Generic Description of Drug 1 in the Drug Pair.
Routed Generic 2 Description	The Routed Generic Description of Drug 2 in the Drug Pair.
DATUP Action	The action that DATUP will perform. Either DATUP will add the drug pair to the PECS database or delete it from PECS.

Note: A DDI record that is not listed on the DDI-DT FDB Comparison Report spreadsheet can still have added or deleted drug pairs listed in the latest incremental FDB update file. In that case, the drug pair information is just listed on an FDB Interaction ID-DP spreadsheet.

15.2.3 FDB Comparison Duplicate Therapy Report

The Duplicate Therapy FDB Comparison Report displays the differences between the PECS FDB data and the data in the Incremental FDB Update file for the Duplicate Therapy (DT) concept. This report displays the following DT-specific data:

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	FDB Update Received:	20111202					Note: * indicates changed FDB data		
2		Action Status	Action Date	DATUP will delete	DTCID	Dup Allowance	Description		
19	VA Custom	Reviewed	2012-02-23		1310	1	Lymphocyte Immune Globulin		
20	FDB After Update			Yes	1310				
21	FDB Before Update				1310	0	Lymphocyte Immune Globulin		
23	VA Custom	Reviewed	2012-02-17		1210	0	Fat Absorption Decreasing Agents		
24	FDB After Update				1210	2 *	Fat Absorption Decreasing Agents		
25	FDB Before Update				1210	0 *	Fat Absorption Decreasing Agents		
27	VA Custom	Modified	2012-02-17		1211	1	Procarbazine		
28	FDB After Update				1211	0	Procarbazine test *		
29	FDB Before Update				1211	0	Procarbazine *		
31	VA Custom	New	2012-02-17		1206	0	Manganese		
32	FDB After Update				1206	2 *	Manganese *		
33	FDB Before Update				1206	0 *	Manganese *		
		Delete							
35	VA Custom	Reviewed	2012-02-17		1204	0	Agents to Treat Resistant Gram Positive Organisms		
36	FDB After Update				1204	1 *	Agents to Treat Resistant Gram Positive Organisms		
37	FDB Before Update				1204	0 *	Agents to Treat Resistant Gram Positive Organisms		
39	VA Custom	Deleted	2012-02-17		1202	0	Antiparkinsonian Ropinirole Formulations		

Figure 124: FDB Comparison Duplicate Therapy Report

The three lines display the following fields:

Field Name	Field Description
DTCID	Duplicate Therapy Control ID. A numerical identifier for the DT FDB and VA records.
Dup Allowance	Duplicate Allowance. The number of drugs performing the same function before a warning is issued.
Description	A description (name) of the drug that is the basis of the DT record.

To run the Duplicate Therapy FDB Comparison report, click the desired date of an FDB Incremental Update under the appropriate Duplicate Therapy heading.

The screenshot shows a web-based application titled "FDB Comparison Reports". It features three main sections: "Duplicate Therapy", "Dose Range", and "Drug-Drug Interaction/Drug Pairs". Each section contains a grid of dates. At the bottom of the page are links for "Reports" and "Contact Us".

Duplicate Therapy

2013-11-30	2013-11-29	2013-11-28	2013-11-27
2013-11-26	2013-11-25	2013-11-24	2013-11-23
2013-11-22	2013-11-20	2013-11-13	2013-11-08
2013-11-07	2013-11-06	2013-10-31	2013-10-30
2013-10-29	2013-10-28	2013-10-27	2013-10-26
2013-10-25	2013-10-08	2013-10-07	2013-10-06
2013-10-05			

Dose Range

2013-11-30	2013-11-29	2013-11-28	2013-11-27
2013-11-26	2013-11-25	2013-11-24	2013-11-23
2013-11-22	2013-11-20	2013-11-13	2013-11-08
2013-11-07	2013-11-06	2013-10-31	2013-10-30
2013-10-29	2013-10-28	2013-10-27	2013-10-26
2013-10-25	2013-10-08	2013-10-07	2013-10-06
2013-10-05			

Drug-Drug Interaction/Drug Pairs

2013-11-30	2013-11-29	2013-11-28	2013-11-27
2013-11-26	2013-11-25	2013-11-24	2013-11-23
2013-11-22	2013-11-20	2013-11-13	2013-11-08
2013-11-07	2013-11-06	2013-10-31	2013-10-30
2013-10-29	2013-10-28	2013-10-27	2013-10-26
2013-10-25	2013-10-08	2013-10-07	2013-10-06
2013-10-05			

[Reports](#) [Contact Us](#)

Figure 125: FDB Incremental Update Dates

15.2.4 FDB Comparison Dose Range Report

The Dose Range FDB Comparison Report displays the differences between the PECS FDB data and the data in the Incremental FDB Update file for the Dose Range (DR) concept.

Figure 126: FDB Comparison Dose Range Report

Only records where the Concept Type = 6 will display on the report. If the DR FDB record has not been customized, it will display on the report if the following conditions were met:

- Data in all of the first seven fields (Concept ID Number, Age Low in Days, Age High in Days, Dose Route ID, Dose Type ID, FDBDX, HITYPE) is identical in the PECS FDB record and the latest incremental FDB update
- Data in at least one other field is different in the PECS FDB record and the latest incremental FDB update

If a DR FDB record has been customized, it will display on the report if all the conditions mentioned above have been met and the active VA custom record and the PECS FDB record are cross-referenced, thus indicating that the active VA custom record was created from the FDB record.

Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Concept ID Number	Number identifying the drug. Identifies a specific drug within a given concept type.
Age Low in Days	Lowest patient age in days to which dosing information applies
Age High in Days	Highest patient age in days to which dosing information applies
Dose Route ID	Dose Route Identifier. Refers to the route of administration, which is the site or method by which a drug is administered
Dose Type ID	Dose type identifier
FDBDX	FDBDX type code to identify a Medical Condition

Field Name	Field Description
HITTYPE	Signifies whether the dose record came from the Dosage Range Check module or the Minimum/Maximum dosing module. There are 3 possible values: 1 – Dose Range Check; 2 – Dosing Not Established For This Age Range ; 3 – Minimum/maximum dosing. HITTYPE is used to determine how to structure the dose alerts.
Concept ID Description	Text description of the Concept ID. Also defined as the drug name. For example, the Concept ID Description is GUAIFENESIN/PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE HCL/ACETAMINOPHEN/CAFFEINE ORAL TABLET and the Concept ID is 713.
DXID	First Databank Medical Lexicon (FML) Disease Identifier
Dose Low	Minimum amount to be administered per day
Dose Low Units	Unit of measure for low dose per day
Dose High	Highest amount to be administered per day
Dose High Units	Unit of measure for high dose per day
Dose Form Low	Low dose for a given dose form
Dose Form Low Units	Unit of measure for the dose form (EA/KG/DAY)
Dose Form High	High dose for a given dose form
Dose Form High Units	Unit of measure for the dose form (EA/KG/DAY)
Frequency Low	Low end of a drug's frequency of administration per day
Frequency High	High end of a drug's frequency of administration per day
Duration Low	Lowest recommended duration of therapy (in days)
Duration High	Highest recommended duration of therapy (in days)
Maximum Duration	Maximum recommended duration of therapy (in days)
Maximum Single Dose	Maximum amount to be administered in a single dose
Maximum Single Dose Units	Unit of measure for the maximum single dose
Maximum Single Dose Form	Maximum single dose for a given form
Maximum Single Dose Form Units	Unit of measure for the dose form (EA/KG/DAY)
Maximum Daily Dose	Maximum amount to be administered per day
Maximum Daily Dose Units	Unit of measure for the maximum daily dose
Maximum Daily Dose Form	Maximum daily dose for a dose form
Maximum Daily Dose Form Units	Unit of measure for the dose form (EA/KG/DAY)
Maximum Lifetime Dose	Maximum amount to be administered over a patient's lifetime, if available
Maximum Lifetime Dose Units	Unit of measure for maximum lifetime dose
Maximum Lifetime Dose Form	Maximum lifetime dose for a given dose form
Maximum Lifetime Dose Form Units	Unit of measure for the dose form (EA/KG/DAY)
Dose Rate Low	Minimum amount to be administered per dose rate (hours or minutes)
Dose Rate Low Units	Unit of measure for low dose rate (hours or minutes)
Dose Rate High	Highest amount to be administered per dose rate (hours or minutes)
Dose Rate High Units	Unit of measure for high dose rate (hours or minutes)
Dose Form Rate Low	Low dose for a given dose form rate (hours or minutes)

Field Name	Field Description
Dose Form Rate Low Units	Unit of measure for the dose form rate (hours or minutes)
Dose Form Rate High	High dose for a given dose form rate (hours or minutes)
Dose Form Rate High Units	Unit of measure for the dose form rate (hours or minutes)
Maximum Single Dose Rate	Maximum amount to be administered in a single dose rate (hours or minutes)
Maximum Single Dose Rate Units	Unit of measure for the maximum single dose rate (hours or minutes)
Maximum Single Dose Form Rate	Maximum single dose for a given dose form rate (hours or minutes)
Maximum Single Dose Form Rate Units	Unit of measure for the dose form rate (hours or minutes)
Maximum Daily Dose Form Rate	Maximum daily dose for a dose form rate (hours or minutes)
Maximum Daily Dose Rate	Maximum amount to be administered per dose rate (hours or minutes)
Maximum Daily Dose Form Rate Units	Unit of measure for the dose form rate (hours or minutes)
Maximum Daily Dose Rate Units	Unit of measure for the maximum daily dose rate (hours or minutes)
Max Single NTE Dose	Maximum Not-to-Exceed (NTE) amount to be administered in a single dose
Max Single NTE Dose Unit	Unit of measure for the maximum single NTE dose
Max Single NTE Dose Form	Maximum Unit of measure for the NTE dose form (EA/KG/DAY)
Max Single NTE Dose Form Unit	Maximum Not-to-Exceed amount to be administered in a single dose for a given dose form
Hepatic Impairment Indicator	Indicates that the drug's dosing information needs to be adjusted for a patient with hepatic impairment. This flag does not differentiate between mild, moderate, and severe hepatic failure.
Renal Impairment Indicator	Indicates whether the dosing information needs to be modified for any degree of renal impairment in the patient.
CRCL Threshold	Lowest Creatinine Clearance (CRCL) to which dosing applies.
CRCL Threshold Units	Unit of measure for the Creatinine Clearance (CRCL) threshold.
Low Elimination Half Life	Low end of the drug's half-life range
High Elimination Half Life	High end of the drug's half-life range.
Half Life Units	Unit of time for the half-life range of a drug.
Weight Required Indicator	Indicates whether weight is required for dosing.
BSA	Required Indicator Indicates whether Body Surface Area (BSA) is required for dosing